# Novel 6-substituted-2-morpholino-8-(1(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones as Selective PI3K Inhibitors and Anticancer Compounds 

Submitted by

## Ehtesham Ur Rahman Mohammed

Bachelor of Pharmacy (Honours), Master of Science (Chemistry)

A thesis submitted in total fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of

## Doctor of Philosophy

Department of Pharmacy \& Biomedical Sciences
School of Molecular Sciences
College of Science, Health and Engineering

La Trobe University
Victoria, Australia

## Table of contents

Table of contents ..... II
Acknowledgements ..... VI
Abbreviations ..... VII
Summary ..... IX
Statement of Authorship ..... XI
Publications ..... XII
CHAPTER 1 : INTRODUCTION ..... 1
1.1 1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones ..... 1
1.2 Synthesis of 1,3- benzoxazine derivatives ..... 2
1.2.1 One-pot generalized synthesis of 2-thioxo-1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones ..... 4
1.2.2 Other methods of 1,3-benzoxazine synthesis ..... 5
1.2.3 Synthesis of 2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones ..... 6
1.3 Biological activity of 1,3 benzoxazine derivatives ..... 8
1.4 DNA-PK and its inhibitors ..... 9
1.5 PI3Ks and their inhibitors ..... 13
1.6 PDE3A and its inhibitors ..... 14
1.7 1,3-benzoxazines as selective DNA-PK inhibitors and PI3K inhibitors ..... 17
1.8 Synthesis and biological activity of structurally similar compounds ..... 19
1.8.1 Chromen-4-ones ..... 20
1.8.2 Quinazolin-4-ones ..... 22
1.8.3 1,3-benzothiazines ..... 23
1.8.4 Naphtho-1,3-oxazines ..... 23
1.9 Synthesis of some 1,3-oxazine derivatives ..... 24
1.10 Biological activity of oxazine derivatives ..... 27
1.11 Proposed work ..... 28
1.11.1 Schemes for the proposed work ..... 29
1.11.2 Alternative pathway- 1 ..... 31
1.11.3 Alternative pathway- 2 ..... 32
1.11.4 Part - 2 of proposed work ..... 33
1.12 Objectives of the work ..... 34
CHAPTER 2 : SYNTHESIS OF 6-METHYL-2-MORPHOLINO-8-(1- (ARYLAMINO OR ARYLOXO)ETHYL)-4H-BENZO[E][1,3]OXAZIN- 4-ONE ..... 35
2.1 Synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one ..... 35
2.1.1 Synthesis of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzoic acid ..... 35
2.1.2 Synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methylbenzoxazinone ..... 36
2.1.3 Synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone ..... 37
2.2 Attempted reductive amination of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3- benzoxazinone ..... 38
2.3 Attempted amination and reduction of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzoic acid and subsequent cyclization ..... 40
2.4 Attempted cyclization of 2-hydroxy-3-(1-hydroxyethyl)-5-methylbenzoic acid 422.5 Synthesis of 8-bromoethyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone43
2.6 Synthesis of 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H- benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones ..... 44
2.6.1 Structure elucidation of 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones ..... 46
2.6.2 Comparison of clogP ..... 47
CHAPTER 3 : ATTEMPTED SYNTHESIS OF 6-
METHOXYCARBONYL-2-MORPHOLINO-8-(1-(ARYLAMINO OR ARYLOXO)ETHYL)-4H-BENZO[E][1,3]OXAZIN-4-ONES ..... 49
3.1 Synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholinobenzoxazinone ..... 49
3.1.1 Synthesis of the starting compound 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid ..... 49
3.1.2 Attempted synthesis of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid ..... 56
3.1.3 Synthesis of 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid ..... 59
3.1.4 Synthesis of 8-bromo-6-methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4- one. ..... 61
3.1.5 Attempted synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methoxycarbonyl-2- morpholinobenzoxazinone ..... 61
3.2 Discussion ..... 63
CHAPTER 4 : ATTEMPTED SYNTHESIS OF 6-(CARBAMOYL OR DIMETHYLCARBAMOYL)-2-MORPHOLINO-8-(1-(ARYLAMINO OR ARYLOXO)ETHYL)-4H-BENZO[E][1,3]OXAZIN-4-ONES ..... 65
4.1 Synthesis of the starting compounds 5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid and 5- (dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid ..... 65
4.1.1 Synthesis of 5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid ..... 66
4.1.2 Attempted synthesis of 3-acetyl-5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxybenzoic acid ..... 67
4.1.3 Synthesis of 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid ..... 68
4.2 Discussion ..... 72
CHAPTER 5 : ATTEMPTED SYNTHESIS OF 10-ARYL-6-METHYL- 2-MORPHOLINO-4H,8H-CHROMENO[6,7-E][1,3]OXAZINE-4,8- DIONES ..... 74
5.1 Synthesis of 3-bromo-2,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid ..... 75
5.2 Synthesis of 8-bromo-7-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-oxo-2H-chromene-6-carboxylic acid ..... 76
5.3 Discussion ..... 77
CHAPTER 6 : BIOLOGICAL EVALUATION OF SYNTHESIZED 1,3- BENZOXAZIN-4-ONES ..... 78
6.1 PI3K inhibition ..... 78
6.2 DNA PK inhibition ..... 82
6.3 PDE3A inhibition ..... 85
6.4 Docking studies ..... 87
CHAPTER 7 : CONCLUSION AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS ..... 89
CHAPTER 8 : EXPERIMENTAL ..... 91
8.1 Synthesis of 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H- benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones ..... 92
8.1.1 Synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-thioxo-2,3-dihydro-4H- benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one ..... 93
8.2 Attempted synthesis of 6-methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones ..... 117
8.2.1 Synthesis of 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid ..... 117
8.2.2 Synthesis of methyl 8-bromo-2-morpholino-4-oxo-4H- benzo[e][1,3]oxazine-6-carboxylate ..... 123
8.3 Attempted synthesis of 6-(carbamoyl or dimethylcarbamoyl)--2-morpholino-8- (1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones ..... 126
8.4 Attempted synthesis of 10-aryl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H,8H-chromeno[6,7- e][1,3]oxazine-4,8-diones ..... 128
8.5 DNA PK assay ..... 129
8.6 PDE3A assay ..... 130
8.7 PI3K inhibition assay ..... 130
References ..... 131

## Acknowledgements

Firstly, I would like to thank my supervisor Dr. Jasim Al-Rawi, without his guidance I would never have been able to complete this thesis. I express my deepest gratitude to him. I also thank my co-supervisor and the head of department Dr. Michael Angove for timely help and encouragement he offered. I would like to thank Prof. Philip Thompson of Monash University for PI3K inhibition assays of some compounds. Cheers to Dr. Jason Dutton and Prof. Paul Pigram of LIMS for help with X-ray crystallography. I also acknowledge the assistance from Dr. Kristoffer Basse and Dr. Mohammad Albayer when the NMR spectrometer at our campus shut down.

Also, I am grateful to the technical staff of the department of pharmacy and biomedical sciences for lending me support whenever needed.

I would like to thank the La Trobe University authority for granting me the La Trobe University Postgraduate Research Scholarship (LTUPRS) and La Trobe University Full Fee Research Scholarship (LTUFFRS), to enable me to complete this work.

Special thanks to my family, who have always supported me and encouraged me with their best wishes. I thank all my friends and well-wishers for their support. Finally, to my mom who always supported me but sadly couldn't see me complete this thesis.

## Abbreviations

| ADP | adenosine diphosphate |
| :---: | :---: |
| AKT | Protein kinase B (PKB) |
| Ar | aryl group |
| ATP | adenosine triphosphate |
| ATR | attenuated total reflectance |
| conc. | concentrated |
| DCM | dichloromethane |
| DMF | dimethylformamide |
| DMSO | dimethyl sulfoxide |
| DNA | deoxyribonucleic acid |
| DNA-PK | DNA-dependent protein kinase |
| DPPP | 1,3-Bis(diphenylphosphino)propane |
| DSBs | double-strand DNA breaks |
| FTIR | Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy |
| HR | homologous recombination |
| HCl | hydrochloric acid |
| hVps34 | human vacuolar protein sorting 34 |
| IR | ionizing radiation |
| $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ | potassium carbonate |
| MP | melting point |
| mTOR | The mammalian target of rapamycin |
| NaOH | sodium hydroxide |
| NMR | nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy |
| NHEJ | non-homologous end joining |
| $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{SCN})_{2}$ | triphenyldithiocyanato- $\lambda^{5}$-phosphane |
| $\mathrm{Pb}(\mathrm{SCN})_{2}$ | lead(II) thiocyanate |
| $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ | bis ( $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ ) palladium(II) dichloride |
| PDE | phosphodiesterase |
| $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | palladium(II) acetate |
| Ph | phenyl |
| $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$ | triphenylphosphine |


| $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}(\mathrm{SCN})_{2}$ | triphenylphosphine thiocyanate |
| :--- | :--- |
| PI3K | phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase |
| PIKK | phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase-related kinase |
| ppm | parts per million |
| PTEN | phosphatase and tensin homolog deleted from |
|  | chromosome 10 |
| r.t. | room temperature |
| SAR | structure activity relationship |
| THF | tetrahydrofuran |
| TLC | thin layer chromatography |

## Summary

This thesis contains eight chapters, describing the synthesis and biological activity of some new 1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones.

Chapter 1 presents a general introduction of 1,3-benzoxazin-4-one derivatives and their biological activity, specifically the P13K, DNA-PK and PDE3A inhibition. It also discusses previously reported synthetic procedures of 1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones. Synthesis and biological activity of the derivatives which are structurally similar to 1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones is also compared. The chapter provides a context to the proposed work and the objectives of the work.

Chapter 2 discusses the different methods attempted for the synthesis of 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones.

Chapter 3 describes the attempted synthesis of 6-methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholino-8-(1(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones.

Chapter 4 and 5 discusses the attempted synthesis of 6-(carbamoyl or dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4Hbenzo[e] $[1,3]$ oxazin-4-ones and the attempted synthesis of 10 -aryl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H,8H-chromeno[6,7-e][1,3]oxazine-4,8-diones, respectively.

Chapter 6 provides information about the P13K, DNA-PK and PDE3A assay results for some of the newly synthesized compounds. Some of those compounds have shown remarkable activity against $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \beta$ and $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \delta$.

Chapter 7 contains major conclusions drawn from this work, highlighting the important observations and results of the work, and possible future directions that can be followed from this work.

Chapter 8 specifies the detailed information about the experimental procedures for all the synthesized compounds in addition to the procedures employed for evaluation of biological activity of some selected compounds.

## Statement of Authorship

Except where reference is made in the text of the thesis, this thesis contains no material published elsewhere or extracted in whole or in part from a thesis submitted for the award of any other degree or diploma.

No other person's work has been used without due acknowledgment in the main text of the thesis.

This thesis has not been submitted for the award of any degree or diploma in any other tertiary institution.

All PI3K, DNA-PK and PDE3A assays were performed by Reaction Biology Corporation, One Great Valley Parkway, Suite 2 Malvern, PA 19355 USA. X-ray crystallography was performed at LIMS, Bundoora, Victoria, 3083.

Some PI3K assays and High-Resolution Mass Spectrometry were performed at the Monash Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences, 381 Royal Parade, Parkville, Victoria, 3052.

26/08/2021

## Publications

1. Ehtesham Mohammed, Jasim Al-Rawi, Philip Thompson, Michael Angove, 'Synthesis and biological evaluation of some 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones against PI3K, PDE3A and DNA-PK enzymes'. Manuscript.

## Poster Presentation:

1. Ehtesham Mohammed, Dr Jasim Al-Rawi, Prof. Philip Thompson, 'Some 8-(amino/oxo)ethyl)benzooxazin-4-ones as PI3K $\beta$ inhibitors expected to be anticancer', LIMS fellows research symposium, November 2019, Melbourne, Australia.

## Oral Presentation:

1. Ehtesham Mohammed, 'Synthesis of some new 6,8-substituted-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones and their activity against PI3K, DNA-PK and PDE3A' presented in the postgraduate research seminars of the Department of Pharmacy and Biomedical Sciences, La Trobe University (April 2019, April 2020, and August 2021).

## CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones

1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones are heterocyclic organic compounds with oxygen at first position, nitrogen at third position and a carbonyl group at the fourth position. The following structure 1 (Figure 1.1) shows the arrangement of atoms and numbering of atoms in the structure.


Figure 1.1: 1,3-benzoxazin-4-one

The rapid spread of cancer has stimulated an unparalleled level of research activity directed towards the search for new lead structures that may be of use in designing new antitumor drugs. In this analysis, some 1,3-benzoxazin-4-one derivatives have been found to be associated with various biological activities such as antibacterial, antiproliferative, ${ }^{1}$ antifungal, ${ }^{2}$ antihypertensive, ${ }^{3}$ cardiovascular activity, ${ }^{4}$ analgesic, anti-inflammatory and sedative. ${ }^{5}$ Some N -substituted-1,3-benzoxazines 2 have also been reported to be active as antituberculosis agents. ${ }^{1}$ Whereas some 1,3-benzoxazine derivatives with amino substitution at 2- position have been reported to show herbicidal and insecticidal activity. ${ }^{6,7}$



Figure 1.2: Some biologically active benzoxazines

Recently, one 1,3-benzoxazinone with 7-O substitution 3 have been reported to exhibit antiplatelet activity. ${ }^{8}$ One the other hand, 1,3-benzoxazines have also been used for nonbiological purposes like polymers in composite materials. ${ }^{9}$

However, the focus of this review is to explore the chemistry of 1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones particularly with 2-morpholine substitution as they have shown significant anticancer activity

### 1.2 Synthesis of 1,3- benzoxazine derivatives

The synthesis of 2-thio-1,3-benzoxazinone 4 was first reported in the year 1935. ${ }^{10}$ It was synthesized in very low yield by the reaction of salicylic acid $\mathbf{5}$ with allyl mustard oil. Later the synthesis of same compound was achieved in higher yields (90\%) by subjecting salicyloyl chloride $\mathbf{6}$ to palladium thiocyanate with sodium metal as shown in Scheme 1.1. ${ }^{11}$


Scheme 1.1: Early synthesis of 2-thio-1,3-benzoxazinone

With development in synthetic techniques, new methods of synthesis of compound 4 and its derivatives evolved. The use of triphenylphosphine for synthesis of thiocyanates was first reported by Tamura et al and this thiocyanogen was found to be useful in synthesis of isothiocyanates. ${ }^{12}$ Thiocyanogen was produced by adding bromine to lead thiocyanate, and this thiocyanogen was reacted with triphenylphosphine to give triphenylphosphine thiocyanogen, which was reacted with salicylic acid to produce compound 4 as seen in Scheme 1.2.


Scheme 1.2: Synthesis of 2-thio-1,3-benzoxazinone by triphenylphosphine thiocyanogen

The above method had some disadvantages like separation of thiocyanogen and its susceptibility to moisture. Later, a modified method was developed which involved onepot generation of triphenylphosphine thiocyanate. ${ }^{13}$ This method involved formation of triphenylphosphine dibromide by addition of bromine to triphenylphosphine and then formation of triphenylphosphine thiocyanate in the same pot by addition of excess ammonium thiocyanate. This method has some drawbacks such as poor solubility of the reactants and the formation of ammonium bromide as by-product which made the isolation of pure product difficult.

### 1.2.1 One-pot generalized synthesis of 2-thioxo-1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones

Taking cue from the above-mentioned methods, a more efficient method was developed. ${ }^{14}$ This method (Scheme 1.3) involves the synthesis of 2-thioxo-1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones by in situ generation of triphenylphosphine thiocyanate from the reaction of lead thiocyanate with freshly prepared triphenylphosphine dibromide.

$$
\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PBr}_{2}+\mathrm{Pb}(\mathrm{SCN})_{2} \quad \xrightarrow[\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}]{0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}} \mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{SCN})_{2}+\mathrm{PbBr}_{2}
$$



Scheme 1.3: One-pot generalized synthesis of 2-thioxo-1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones

This reaction is not only applicable to salicylic acid but also to substituted 2hydroxybenzoic acids. ${ }^{15}$ This method has a few advantages. Because the reaction is carried out in 'one-pot' the need to isolate intermediates is removed leading to a simpler procedure. Since the reaction is carried out at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ the need for liquefied gases or dry ice
does not arise. Moreover, the work-up procedure is relatively uncomplicated as one of the by-products formed is lead bromide which can be removed easily from the reaction mixture by filtration and the $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PO}$ can be removed by the treatment with toluene. ${ }^{14}$

### 1.2.2 Other methods of 1,3-benzoxazine synthesis

N -substituted 1,3-benzoxazines have also been prepared by various methods. One of the recent procedure (Scheme 1.4) is the use of 4-hydroxybenzyl alcohol 6, paraformaldehyde, and aniline, which are refluxed in toluene as solvent to produce (3-phenyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-1,3-benzoxazin-6-yl)methanol 7.


Scheme 1.4: Synthesis of N-substituted 1,3-benzoxazines

There are also some similar methods for synthesis of N -substituted 1,3-benzoxazine, which involve the reaction of aniline with phenol and formaldehyde that have been reported in the literature. ${ }^{16}$

In another method, a nonsolvent procedure for the 3,4-dihydro-2H-3alkyl(aryl)1,3benzoxazine monomer synthesis was reported. ${ }^{17}$ The reaction was conducted in a melt in the absence of solvent, with solid paraformaldehyde used to produce a good yield of benzoxazine (Scheme 1.5).


Scheme 1.5: Synthesis of N-substituted 1,3-benzoxazines

### 1.2.3 Synthesis of 2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones

As mentioned in the introductory notes, 2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones are significantly biologically active. In this purview, two important methods have been developed to substitute morpholine at position 2. One method (Scheme 1.6) is the reaction of compound $\mathbf{4}$ with morpholine by reflux in dioxane. ${ }^{18}$ Though this method is efficient in most cases, some substituents were lost during reflux in dioxane. One of the examples of loss of substituent is debromination from 8- position.


Scheme 1.6: Synthesis of 2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones by dioxane method

To overcome this problem a recent method of synthesis of this compound was developed. In this method 8-bromo-substituted-2-thioxo-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one $\mathbf{1 0}$ was reacted with methyl iodide in a water-isopropanol solvent system containing sodium bicarbonate. This resulted in the formation of 2-methylthio intermediate 11. Excess of morpholine was then added (Scheme 1.7) to this intermediate to get the desired 2-morpholino-8-bromo-substituted-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one 12. ${ }^{19}$


Scheme 1.7: Synthesis of 2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones from 2-methylthio intermediate

To overcome the loss of bromine at position 8 in compound 10, Suzuki coupling reactions were used. This was done using 3-bromo-2-hydroxybenzoic acid, which was prepared by de-sulphonation of 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-5-sulfobenzoic acid. This was then cyclized with triphenylphosphine reaction and morpholine was substituted at 2- position. Ultimately, the Suzuki coupling reaction was done on 6-or 8-bromo-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one 13 by using $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ in dioxane-water solvent system, aryl-boronic acids and $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ as catalyst to successfully synthesise -aryl, 8 -aryl-6-chloro- and 6-aryl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazines 14 (Scheme 1.8). ${ }^{19}$


$$
\begin{array}{rr}
\mathrm{i}=\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}, \mathrm{ArB}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}, & \text { 1,4-Dioxane } / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(70: 30), 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 16 \mathrm{hrs} \\
\mathrm{R} 1=\mathrm{Br}, \mathrm{R} 2=\mathrm{H} & \mathrm{R} 1=\mathrm{Ar}, \mathrm{R} 2=\mathrm{H} \\
\mathrm{R} 1=\mathrm{Br}, \mathrm{R} 2=\mathrm{Cl} & \mathrm{R} 1=\mathrm{Ar}, \mathrm{R} 2=\mathrm{Cl} \\
\mathrm{R} 1=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R} 2=\mathrm{Br} & \mathrm{R} 1=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R} 2=\mathrm{Ar}
\end{array}
$$

Ar = dibenzothiophenyl, dibenzofuranyl; naphthalenyl; phenyl; paramethoxyphenyl; parachlorophenyl; parahydroxymethylphenyl; 3-aminophenyl; paraamidophenyl; pyridin-3-yl; thiophen-2-yl; thiophen-3yl; benzothiophen-2-yl

Scheme 1.8: Suzuki coupling synthesis of 8 -aryl, 8 -aryl-6-chloro- and 6-aryl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazines using aryl-boronic acids and $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$

The synthesis of 5, 6, 7, 8-O-Substituted benzoxazines has also been undertaken. ${ }^{15}$ In these reactions hydroxy substituted 2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones $\mathbf{1 5}$ were reacted with hydrohalogen salts of 2, 3, and 4-(halomethyl)-pyridines (Scheme 1.9).



R = benzyl; 1-bromo-2-ethyl; pyridin-2-yl; pyridin-3-yl; pyridin-4-yl

Scheme 1.9: Synthesis of 5, 6, 7, 8-O-Substituted 2-morpholino benzoxazines

### 1.3 Biological activity of $\mathbf{1 , 3}$ benzoxazine derivatives

The biological activity of 1,3 benzoxazine derivatives is wide ranged. A group of N substituted 1,3-benzoxazines possess a variety of biological activity. N-cyclohexyl-1,3benzoxazine analogues $\mathbf{1 7}$ have shown to be highly cytotoxic for certain tumours. ${ }^{20}$ The substitution of the phenyl groups at N - position (as in 18) rendered antibacterial and antifungal activity to these compounds. ${ }^{21-23}$ The N -phenyl substitution with dichloro on the phenyl ring was particularly active against the bacterium Staphylococcus aureus. ${ }^{21,}$ 22




18
19

Figure 1.3: Substituted N-phenyl-1,3-benzoxazines

Some other substituted N-phenyl-1,3-benzoxazines (Figure 1.3) have been reported to show antituberculosis activity, anti-algal activity, analgesic activity and antitumor activity. ${ }^{23-27}$

### 1.4 DNA-PK and its inhibitors

DNA-dependent protein kinase (DNA-PK) is an important protein that is involved in the repair of DNA double-strand breaks that occur because of oxidative damage and exogenous stimuli like ionising radiation treatment. ${ }^{28}$ A typical cancer therapy consists of chemotherapeutic drugs alone or in combination with ionizing radiation (IR). ${ }^{29}$ These therapies result in the formation of double-strand DNA breaks leading to ultimate cell death. However, the main hurdle in this cancer treatment is the evolution of multiple mechanisms for repairing DNA breaks including homologous recombination (HR), ${ }^{30}$ and non-homologous end joining (NHEJ). ${ }^{31}$ The NHEJ pathway is more common than HR pathway for DNA repair. DNA-PK is an enzyme that mediates DNA repair specifically through the NHEJ pathway. ${ }^{32,33}$ Hence, it has been hypothesized that targeting this enzyme will enhance the efficacy of current cancer treatments.

One of the first DNA-PK inhibitors was Wortmannin which is a furanosteroid obtained from the fungus Penicillium funiculosum. It is a non-competitive inhibitor of PI3Ks and has an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ in the nanomolar range ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ of 5 nM for PI 3 Ks and $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ of $\sim 250 \mathrm{~nm}$ for DNA-PK). ${ }^{34}$


20 Wortmannin


21

Figure 1.4: DNA-PK inhibitors Wortmannin 20 and LY294002 21

Another compound called LY294002 21 was derived from plant flavonoid quercetin was found to be DNA-PK inhibitor. ${ }^{35}$ It is a competitive inhibitor of DNA-PK with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value of $1.4 \mu \mathrm{M} .{ }^{36}$




23

Figure 1.5: DNA-PK inhibitors 22 and 23

Later, compound NU7026 was found to be 50 times more selective for DNA-PK than PI3Ks with an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value of $0.23 \mu \mathrm{M} .{ }^{37}$ When a methyl group was added on the morpholine ring, the activity was equipotent $23\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.19 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$ (Figure 1.5). Nevertheless, addition of more methyl groups, at the 2- and 6-position of morpholine, or replacement of the morpholine ring by piperidine or piperazine resulted in a loss of activity. ${ }^{37,38}$


Figure 1.6: DNA-PK inhibitors 24 and 25

The work was extended to synthesize 6 -substituted-2-morpholino-pyran-4-one and 6-substituted-2-morpholinothiopyran-4-one. In this work the compound 24 (IC ${ }_{50}=0.18$ $\mu \mathrm{M})$ and $25\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.19 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$ were discovered (Figure 1.6) and were found to be 10 -fold more potent against DNA-PK than NU7026. ${ }^{39,40}$

6 -, 7 -,and 8 -aryl substituted chromen- 4 -ones were synthesized and found to be selectively active against DNA-PK. ${ }^{41}$ The dibenzofuranyl group attached to the chromone structure made this a very potent sub-micromolar inhibitor of DNA-PK compound 26 (NU7427) $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.04 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)$. When this scaffold was appended with a dibenzylthiophenyl moiety, it resulted in a highly potent and selective DNA-PK inhibitor compound 8-dibenzothiophen-4-yl-2-morpholin-4-yl-chromen-4-one $\mathbf{2 6}$ $(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{S})(\mathrm{NU} 7441)$ with DNA-PK inhibitory activity $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.02 \mu \mathrm{M}\right)\left(\right.$ Figure 1.7). ${ }^{37}$

$\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{O}$ (NU7427); $\mathrm{S}(\mathrm{NU7441)}$
26


27
(KU0060648)

29

Figure 1.7: Chromen-4-one analogues as DNA-PK inhibitors

Another synthesised compound that was found to exhibit high potency against DNA-PK as well as increase the cytotoxicity of ionizing radiation (IR) in vitro 10 -fold or more was compound 27 KU0060648 (Figure 1.7); (DNA-PK $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=5 \mathrm{nM}$, IR dose modification ratio $=13$ ). In addition, compound KU0060648 has shown to potentiate DNA-damage inducing TOP2 poisons (doxorubicin, etoposide). ${ }^{42-44}$ Two more derivatives of LY294002 have been reported to show enhanced DNA-PK inhibitory activity (i.e., 8-biarylchromenon-4-one 28, $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=18 \mathrm{nM}$ and O -alkoxy- phenylchromen-4-one 29, $\left.\mathrm{IC}_{50}=8 \mathrm{nM}\right) .{ }^{45,46}$

### 1.5 PI3Ks and their inhibitors

Another group of enzymes called Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinases (PI3Ks) play a major role in cell survival and cell proliferation. These enzymes are lipid kinases, known for their role in the PI3K/AKT/mTOR signalling pathway and act as intermediate signalling molecules. ${ }^{47,48}$ The PI3K signalling pathway is dysregulated frequently in abnormal conditions like cancers, and hence exploited by tumour cells for increased proliferative potential, escape from apoptosis, tissue invasion, and metastasis. ${ }^{49}$

There are three classes of PI3Ks (I-III) in humans, which differ from each other based on the structural characteristics, specificity to substrates, and nature of lipid endproducts. Class I of PI3Ks are again separated into 2 subclass i.e. IA and IB. Class IA is frequently associated with cancer. ${ }^{50,51}$ This class of PI3Ks are structurally comprised of catalytic PI3K ( $\alpha, \beta$, and $\delta$ isoforms) and regulatory p 85 subunits ( p 85 , p 55 , and p 50 isoforms). Class IB consists of catalytic PI3K $\gamma$ and regulatory PI3K. ${ }^{49}$ Class II enzymes exist in 3 isoforms ( $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{KC} 2 \alpha, \mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{KC} 2 \beta$ and PI3KC2 $\gamma$ ). But these are monomers with high molecular weight which lack regulatory subunits and possess a single catalytic unit. Class III PI3Ks are heterodimer having a catalytic (hVps34) subunit associated with a regulatory (p150) subunit. ${ }^{52}$

PI3Ks enable the phosphorylation of phosphatidylinositol, and this phosphorylated phosphatidylinositol act as secondary messenger which in turn activate multiple effector kinase pathways, including BTK, AKT, PKC, NF-kappa-B, and JNK/SAPK pathways, and ultimately result in survival and growth of normal cells. Growth factors, cytokines, hormones/chemokines, and integrins are four major extracellular signals which activate PI3Ks and which transmit the signals through appropriate pathways to regulator diverse cellular processes such as cell cycle, apoptosis, and cellular metabolism. ${ }^{53}$

Therefore, PI3Ks have been recognized as a worthwhile target for novel anti-cancer therapies. In this purview, several molecules have been developed in recent years as PI3K inhibitors, which are currently in different stages of development.


Figure 1.8: Idelalisib 30 and IPI-145 31

There are molecules like Idelalisib 30 and IPI-145 31 (Figure 1.8) that have proved to be active against chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic leukemia, indolent non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (iNHL), and mantle cell lymphoma (MCL). One the other hand, PI3K inhibitors like Buparlisib, GDC-0941, GDC-0032 and BEZ-235 have been reported to target breast tumours, glioblastoma multiforme (GBM) and non-small cell lung (NSCLC) cancer. ${ }^{54}$

### 1.6 PDE3A and its inhibitors

Phosphodiesterases (PDEs) superfamily consists of 11 PDE gene families (PDE1 to PDE11). They are distinguished based on their primary amino acid sequences, their affinities for cAMP and cGMP, their sensitivities to specific inhibitors, their biochemical
and physical properties and their biological regulatory pathways. ${ }^{55}$ The PDE superfamily influences disease pathogenesis and can be new therapeutic targets to treat multiple diseases for example, penile erectile dysfunction (PDE5, targeted by sildenafil), ${ }^{56}$ psoriatic arthritis (PDE4, targeted by apremilast) ${ }^{57}$ and intermittent claudication (PDE3, targeted by cilostazol). ${ }^{58}$ In addition, decreased cAMP and/or cGMP generation have been reported in several cancer pathologies because of overexpression of PDE isoforms. ${ }^{59}$ PDE isoforms which increase the levels of intracellular cAMP and/or cGMP, can be selectively inhibited. This may regulate the tumour microenvironment and stimulate apoptosis and cell cycle arrest in a wide range of tumour cells. ${ }^{60,61}$

PDE3 and PDE4 are major cAMP-hydrolysis isozymes in cardiovascular tissues. ${ }^{62}$ PDE1, PDE3, PDE4, and PDE5 are found in aortic smooth muscle cells. ${ }^{63,}{ }^{64}$ PDE1, PDE2, PDE3, and PDE4 are expressed in the heart, ${ }^{65}$ whereas PDE2, PDE3, and PDE5 are found in platelets. ${ }^{66,67}$ PDE3 is the only cAMP-regulating isozyme expressed in all of mentioned tissues. These tissues contribute significantly to the pathogenesis of arteriosclerosis obliterans and restenosis after angioplasty. The inhibition of PDE3 activity in cardiovascular tissues resulted in increasing the levels of cAMP with subsequent decrease in platelet aggregation and smooth muscle cell proliferation in vitro, and stimulation of a cardiotonic effect. ${ }^{67,68}$

Two PDE3 genes have been identified in humans viz. PDE3A and PDE3B, and these genes are found on human chromosomes 11 and 12 , respectively. ${ }^{69}$ PDE3A is associated with the cardiovascular system, regulating platelet aggregation and vascular smooth muscle cell (VSMC) growth, whereas PDE3B mediates for insulin action in the regulation of lipolysis. ${ }^{70}$

When PDE3A is abnormally activated, it disproportionately decreases cAMP levels in designated compartments to lower PKA phosphorylation of VASP (vasodilator
stimulated phosphoprotein) and RAF1. In that way it enhances VSMC proliferation, as well as MLCK (myosin light-chain kinase), causing VSMC contraction. These variations likely are the reason for the hypertensive and stroke phenotypes characteristic of HTNB (Hypertension with brachydactyly) with lowered PKA activity causing raised parathyroid hormone-related peptide ( PTHrP ) levels and so contributing to brachydactyly. ${ }^{71}$

These studies explain therapeutic prospects for the use of selective inhibitors of PDE3 in HTNB. PDE3 inhibitors were developed for the treatment of congestive heart disease.


32
Figure 1.9: Cilostazol 32

Cilostazol 32 (Figure 1.9) is used to treat vascular claudication which may be an effective therapeutic for HTNB, specially as it has lately shown to be useful in prophylaxis of stroke. Vesnarinon 33 (3,4-dihydro-6-[4-(3,4-dimethoxybenzoyl)-1-piperazinyl]-2(1H)-quinolinone) was reported for treatment of congestive heart failure as it showed positive inotropic effect on the heart. ${ }^{72}$


Figure 1.10: PDE3A inhibitor, Vesnarinone 33

Though many efforts have been made to understand and highlight the PDE3-ligand interactions, ${ }^{73}$ the information is still insufficient and based on structure-activity relationship (SAR) data collected from documentation of new molecules that were discovered by trial and error. Some new series of cardiotonic agents were synthesized by modifying the structure of vesnarinone, which was designed using computerized study of PDE3-ligand interaction. The PDE3A and PDE3B inhibitory activities of these compounds were evaluated and the potential cardiotonic activity of the best PDE3A inhibitors was assessed. ${ }^{74}$

The pharmacophore essential for platelet aggregation is the 1,3-benzoxazine skeleton, with a morpholino group at position 2 and substitution at position 8 and/ or Osubstitution at position 7. As mentioned earlier, PDE3A is the predominant PDE in platelets, PDE3A inhibition is closely related to antiplatelet activity. Previously several benzoxazine compounds have been tested for their antiplatelet activity and found to be very promising. The newly synthesized 1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones in this work will also be tested for PDE3A inhibition.

### 1.7 1,3-benzoxazines as selective DNA-PK inhibitors and PI3K inhibitors

Though the DNA-PK and PI3K enzymes are different in nature, these classes of enzymes have related origin and have similar kinase domains. So, the molecules synthesized as inhibitors of these kinases are analogous structurally. ${ }^{75}$

The substitution at 7 - and 8 - positions to 2 -morpholino-1,3-benzoxazines have been reported to enhance DNA-PK (DNA- dependent protein kinase) inhibition. A series of such compounds were prepared and found to exhibit moderate to high DNA-PK inhibitor activity. ${ }^{19}$


Figure 1.11: 7- and 8- substituted benzoxazine as DNA-PK inhibitor

This compound 34 was also found to have radio sensitizing activity on lung and colon cancer cells. ${ }^{76}$ This compound promoted apoptosis, and hence, can be used as synergist with radiotherapy. The structural activity relationship showed that indeed the substitution at 7 - and 8- positions enhance DNA-PK inhibitor activity whereas substitution at 5 - and 6- positions rendered decrease in this activity. ${ }^{77}$

Following this lead, few more similar compounds were synthesized by Morrison et al. Interestingly, 8-aryl substitution to 2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazines (LTURM34) (Figure 1.12) rendered potent DNA-PK inhibitor activity ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ of $0.034 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) with selective potency over class I PI3K enzyme. ${ }^{19}$


LTURM34


LTURM36

Figure 1.12: LTURM34 and LTURM36 (These products are available as reagents in the market)

A 2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazine derivative LTURM36 has also been reported to be a highly potent selective inhibitor of PI3K $\delta$ isoform of this enzyme. ${ }^{19}$

$37 X=H ; 38 X=F$
Figure 1.13: PI3K isoform selective inhibitors 37 and 38

Treatment of conditions like autoimmune disorders can require chronic dosing highly PI3K-isoform selective compounds, which are potential drug candidates for further development. Shuttleworth et al. ${ }^{78}$ investigated PI3K isoform selectivity by introducing functionality to the 8 -phenyl group of compounds $\mathbf{3 7}$ and $\mathbf{3 8}$ (Figure 1.13).

### 1.8 Synthesis and biological activity of structurally similar

## compounds

There are some structurally similar compounds to 1,3-benzoxazines that were synthesized and found to have various biological applications. These compounds have been the source of inspiration to synthesize 1,3-benzoxazines. One such group of compounds is chromen-4-ones.

### 1.8.1 Chromen-4-ones

Some 2-amino substituted chromones rendered antiplatelet activity. ${ }^{79}$


39
$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{OCH} 3, \mathrm{CH} 3$


LY294002

Figure 1.14: 2-amino substituted chromones

From the literature it is found that morpholine substitution at 2- position to chromen-4ones enhanced its biological activity further. ${ }^{37}$ The compound 2-morpholino-8-phenylchromen-4-one (LY294002) (Figure1.14) was non-selectively active against DNA-PK. ${ }^{35}$ The study also reinforced the role of morpholine substituent at 2 - position, as replacing it with piperazine or thiomorpholine decreased the activity. ${ }^{28}$ The synthesis of LY294002 was achieved according to the following Scheme 1.10. ${ }^{80}$


Scheme 1.10: Synthesis of LY294002 21

Azimvand J synthesized some new 2-methyl-chromen-4-one derivatives $\mathbf{5 0}$ from 2acetyl phenol and ethyl acetate as reactants, which exhibited moderate antibacterial activity (Scheme 1.11). ${ }^{81}$


47



Scheme 1.11: Synthesis of 2-methyl-chromen-4-one derivatives

In recent studies, compound $51 \quad$ (R)-8-(1-(3,5-
Difluorophenylamino)ethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-2-morpholino-4-oxo-4H-chromene-6carboxamide (AZD8186) 51 was found to be highly potent selectively against PI3K $\beta$ and PI3K $\delta$. In this compound it was also observed that the problem of higher lipophilicity of previously synthesized pyrido[1,2-a]pyrimid-4-one derivatives $\mathbf{5 2}$ was overcome, making it more suitable for oral administration (Figure 1.15)..$^{82}$



Figure 1.15: Structures of AZD8186 51 and TGX-221 52

This kind of chromeno analogues (AZD8186) were synthesized in different ways depending upon the type of substitution at 6 - and 8 - positions. The following pathway (Scheme 1.12) was specifically used to synthesize the chromenone derivative $\mathbf{5 1}$ (AZD8186).


Scheme 1.12: Synthesis of AZD8186 51

### 1.8.2 Quinazolin-4-ones

Another group of similar compounds is quinazolin-4-ones have been synthesized (55, 56) by similar methods as 1,3 -benzoxazinones syntheses. However, they were found to be not as active against DNA-PK, though they showed some antiplatelet activity. ${ }^{83}$ While some other quinazolines have been found to have central nervous depressant
activity, helping in protection against electric shocks and CNS stimulant activity (Figure 1.16). ${ }^{84}$


55


56

Figure 1.16: Structurally similar quinazolin-4-ones

### 1.8.3 1,3-benzothiazines

Besides chromones and quinazolines, there is another group of structurally similar compounds called 1,3-benzothiazines that have been found to have biological activities such as analgesic and antimicrobial properties. ${ }^{85}$ These compounds have sulphur at 1 position instead of oxygen as in 1,3-benzoxazines.


57
Figure 1.17: 1,3-benzothiazine

### 1.8.4 Naphtho-1,3-oxazines

Finally, another group of structurally similar compounds worth mentioning is naphtho-1,3-oxazines. A one-pot synthesis by reaction of naphthol and various anilines was done in formalin to get some new 3 -substituted naphtho-1,3-oxazines. These compounds were found to exhibit substantial antibacterial and antifungal activity. ${ }^{86,87}$


58


Figure 1.18: Naphtho-1,3-oxazines

In another study of naphtho-1,3-oxazines, linear 6,7-fused, 5,6-angular fused and 7,8angular fused-aryl-morpholino-naphtho-1,3-oxazines $\mathbf{( 5 8 , 5 9}$ ) were synthesized from $2-$ hydroxynaphthoic acids by Morrison et al (Figure 1.18). ${ }^{88}$ Some of these compounds were found to be potent selective $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \delta$ inhibitors while the other were found have good antiplatelet activity.

### 1.9 Synthesis of some 1,3-oxazine derivatives

1,3-Oxazines are a group of monocyclic compounds with a six-membered ring containing an oxygen and a nitrogen at 1- and 3- positions respectively. The following structure $\mathbf{6 0}$ shows the arrangement of atoms and numbering of atoms in the structure (Figure 1.19).


Figure 1.19: 2-thioxo-1,3-oxazin-4-one

One of the earliest synthesis of these compounds was conducted by Warrener et al, by reaction of N -acetylacetyl urethane with concentrated sulphuric acid to give 6-methyl-1,3-oxazine $\mathbf{6 3}$. ${ }^{89}$


Scheme 1.13: Synthesis of 6-methyl-1,3-oxazin-2,4-dione 63

Some 1,3-Oxazine derivatives were synthesized from diketene. In this process, diketene 64 was reacted with ammonium thiocyanate in acetone, to give 2-thio-6-methyl-2,3-dihydro-2,4-diketo-1,3-oxazine 65 (Scheme 1.14). ${ }^{90}$


Scheme 1.14: Synthesis of 1,3-oxazinone derivatives from diketene

In another procedure diketene 64 with nitrourea was used to synthesize 1,3-oxazine (Scheme 1.15).




Scheme 1.15: Synthesis of 6-methyl-1,3-oxazin-2,4-dione 66

One of the most prominent and recent works to synthesize 1,3-oxazines was done by Pritchard et al. In this work, the synthesis of 2-thio-1,3-oxazines $\mathbf{6 8}$ was carried out using $\beta$-keto acids which were reacted with $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{SCN})_{2}$ to give substituted 2-thio-1,3oxazines. ${ }^{91}$


Scheme 1.16: Synthesis of 2-thio-1,3-oxazines from $\beta$-keto acids

In another study, some 1,3-oxazine derivatives were prepared by one-pot reaction of benzoyl isothiocyanates 70 with acetylacetone in triethylamine (Scheme 1.17). ${ }^{92}$



Scheme 1.17: Synthesis of 1,3-oxazines from benzoyl isothiocyanates and acetylacetone

### 1.10 Biological activity of oxazine derivatives

The 1,3-oxazine moiety has been reported to have a broad range of biological activities. Some 5,5-disubstitued-1,3-oxazin-2,4-diones 72 have shown potent sedative activity. ${ }^{93}$ Further investigations also show that the substitution at 5 - position in 1,3-oxazines is important. A nucleoside antibiotic, 5-[3,4-dihydroxy-5-(hydroxymethyl)oxolan-2-yl]-1,3-oxazine-2,4-dione 73 (oxazinomycin) was discovered which had substitution at 5position of 1,3-oxazine structure. This antibiotic has profound activity against bacteria like S. aureus and E.coli. ${ }^{94}$ Oxazinomycin was also found to have significant activity against certain tumours (Figure 1.20). ${ }^{94}$


72


73

Figure 1.20: 5,5-disubstitued-1,3-oxazin-2,4-dione 72 and oxazinomycin 73

Furthermore, some 2 -substituted 1,3-oxazine derivatives 74 had analgesic and antipyretic effects. ${ }^{95}$ Another 1,3-oxazine derivative (2-arylaminomethyleneamino-6-aryl-1,3-oxazin-4-one) $\mathbf{7 5}$ was reported to show anti-inflammatory activity (Figure $1.21) .{ }^{96}$


Figure 1.21: Biologically active 1,3-oxazine derivatives

Very recently, Qamar et al discovered that some 1,3-oxazine derivatives 76 were active as carbonic anhydrase inhibitors while some were moderately active as antioxidants (Figure1.21). ${ }^{92}$ The substituted phenyl ring at second position in the structure was found to be essential for this carbonic anhydrase inhibitory activity.

### 1.11 Proposed work

Novel 6-Substituted-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones, here are being hypothesized as selective PI3K inhibitor and anticancer reagents.

When aniline and amide substituents were optimized, it led to discovery of potent $\operatorname{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \beta / \delta$ inhibitors with tremendous selectivity against $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \beta$ and $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \gamma$. Greater metabolic stability and suitable physical properties for oral administration was seen through the series of some synthesized chromenones. This was due to the lower lipophilicity of the chromen- 4 -one core compared to the previously described pyrido[1,2-a]pyrimid-4-one core. ${ }^{82}$

Of those, compound 51 (AZD8186) on oral administration showed greater pharmacodynamic modulation of p-Akt in PTEN-deficient PC3 prostate tumour bearing mice and showed inhibition of tumour growth completely in the mice PTEN-deficient PC3 prostate tumour xenograft model. It was selected as a clinical candidate and has recently entered phase I of clinical trials. Further in vitro and in vivo biological characterization has recently been reported. ${ }^{82}$

In addition, structure-based optimization of pharmacokinetic properties resulted in compound $77(R)-16$, a novel, orally bioavailable PI3K $\beta$ inhibitor with potent in vivo anti-thrombotic effect. ${ }^{97}$


51


77

Figure 1.22: AZD8186 51 and ( $R$ )-16 77

Therefore, it can be established that substitution at 6- position and substituted anilinoethyl at 8- position are potent pharmacophores for selective PI3K inhibitor activity. Moreover, phenoxy-ethyl at 8 - position has shown selective PI3K inhibitor activity. The significance of 2-morpholino substituent with 1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones has already been emphasized elsewhere in this review. It is also known that pharmacokinetic properties such as aqueous solubility, rapid clearance from circulation, and bioavailability have been improved in such structural analogues by having a benzoxazinone scaffold. ${ }^{98}$ Taking all these into consideration the following section outlines the pathways that were proposed to synthesize some 6 -substituted-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones.

### 1.11.1 Schemes for the proposed work

The synthesis process starts with carboxylation of 4-substituted phenols 78 to give 5substituted salicylic acids 79. In the second step, the compound 79 will be subjected to

O- acetylation by acetic anhydride to form 2-acetoxy-5-substituted benzoic acid $\mathbf{8 0}$, which is then reacted with aluminium chloride (Fries rearrangement) to give 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-substituted benzoic acid 81 . This will be cyclized using freshly prepared triphenylphosphine thiocyanate to give 6-substituted-2-thioxo-8-acetyl-benzoxazin-4one 82. This benzoxazine will be reacted with methyl iodide and then morpholine to give 6 -substituted-2-morpholino-8-acetyl-benzoxazin-4-one 83 . The compound $\mathbf{8 3}$ will be reacted with aniline to give a Schiff base compound $\mathbf{8 4}$ which is then reduced by sodium borohydride to give the proposed 6-substituted-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino)ethyl-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 85 (Scheme 1.18).


Scheme 1.18: First proposed synthesis

### 1.11.2 Alternative pathway- 1

An alternative pathway for the synthesis of the proposed 6-Substituted-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones, was designed in case the proposed original scheme is unsuccessful.


Scheme 1.19: Alternative pathway- 1

In this method of synthesis, the 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-substituted benzoic acid $\mathbf{8 1}$ will be reacted with a substituted aniline to give a Schiff base at position 3 86. This Schiff base 86 will be hydrogenated to amino compound by sodium borohydride to give 3-anilinoethyl-2-hydroxy-5-substituted benzoic acid 87 . The compound $\mathbf{8 7}$ synthesized is cyclized by freshly prepared triphenylphosphine thiocyanate to give 6 -substituted-8-(1-arylamino)ethyl-2-thioxo-benzoxazin-4-one, followed by substitution of morpholine at position 2 to give 6-Substituted-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 85 (Scheme 1.19).

### 1.11.3 Alternative pathway- 2

A second alternative pathway was designed in the event of the first two pathways being unsuccessful. This pathway has more steps and intermediates compared to the first two pathways, however, the proposed 6-substituted-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones can be synthesized in this way (Scheme 1.20).


$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{CONH}_{2}, \mathrm{CON}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \\
& \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{NH} \text { or } \mathrm{O}
\end{aligned}
$$

92

Scheme 1.20: Alternative pathway- 2

Alternative pathway-2 is similar to the first proposed pathway up to the synthesis of 6 -substituted-2-morpholino-8-acetyl-benzoxazin-4-one 83 . Then the compound $\mathbf{8 3}$ will be reduced to give 6-substituted-2-morpholino-8-hydroxyethyl-benzoxazin-4-one 90

Compound 90 will be brominated to replace alcohol group to form 6 -substituted-2-morpholino-8-bromoethyl-benzoxazin-4-one 91.

Finally, the bromo derivative will be reacted with substituted aniline to synthesize 6-substituted-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one

This pathway also facilitates the synthesis of 6-Substituted-2-morpholino-8-(1-(aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one $\mathbf{9 2}$ by reacting the bromo derivative with a substituted phenol.

### 1.11.4 Part -2 of proposed work

It was also proposed to synthesise some new 10 -aryl-6-methyl-2-morpholino- $4 \mathrm{H}, 8 \mathrm{H}$ -chromeno[6,7-e][1,3]oxazine-4,8-diones. Since chromeno[1,3]oxazine-4,8-diones have shown to significant DNA-PK inhibitor activity, we expect the same for the proposed structure. The multi-step synthetic pathway was designed which makes use of $2,4-$ dihydroxy benzoic acid as the starting compound (Scheme 1.21).


Scheme 1.21: Proposed synthesis of 10 -aryl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H,8H-chromeno[6,7-e][1,3]oxazine-4,8-diones

### 1.12 Objectives of the work

Thorough review of the available literature revealed that the 1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones have shown wide ranging biological activity. The importance of morpholine ring at second position as potent heterocyclic pharmacophore has also been established. Arylaminoethyl and aryloxoethyl at the $8^{\text {th }}$ position have also been found useful in enhancing the biological activity. The synthesis of proposed compounds will be achieved as described in the synthetic pathways.

In this work, broadly, two types of structural modifications will be achieved i.e. arylaminoethyl, and aryloxoethyl at position 8 with methyl or methyl ester or amide at position 6. The synthesized compounds will be subjected to their structural elucidation by various analytical techniques (NMR, IR, and Mass spectroscopy).

The synthesized compounds will also be evaluated for their DNA-PK, PI3K and PDE3A inhibitory activities, with an aim to discover novel, effective and drug-like molecules. Indeed, the PDE3A inhibition activity was a dimension later added to the proposed work owing to the synthesis of 6-substituted-2-morpholino-8-(1-(aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones compounds, in addition to the originally proposed 6-substituted-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones.

# CHAPTER 2: SYNTHESIS OF 6-METHYL-2-MORPHOLINO-8-(1-(ARYLAMINO OR ARYLOXO)ETHYL)-4H-BENZO[E][1,3]OXAZIN-4-ONE 

The synthesis of 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones was attempted. The pathways that were followed are mentioned in the proposed Scheme of work in Chapter 1.

### 2.1 Synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one

The first requirement for the synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholinobenzoxazine is the synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-thio-1,3- benzoxazin-4-one (Scheme 2.3). The 2$\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{S}$ results in its corresponding 2-marcapto tautomer and react with morpholine to form the desired compound.

### 2.1.1 Synthesis of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzoic acid

The synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholinobenzoxazine first required preparation of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzoic acid (Scheme 2.1). This was synthesized using a two-step process and 5-methyl salicylic acid $\mathbf{9 8}$ was used as starting compound (Scheme 2.1). 5-methyl salicylic acid was o-acetylated using acetic anhydride according to a previously reported procedure ${ }^{99}$ to produce 2-acetoxy-5-methyl benzoic acid 99. 3-
acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ was prepared by using a solventless Fries rearrangement reaction which involves heating a mixture of 2-acetoxy-5-methyl benzoic acid and aluminium chloride at $180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ whilst argon was passed through the reaction vessel ${ }^{99}$ (Scheme 2.1). This method is higher yielding compared to other reported synthetic methods for the same compound. ${ }^{100,101}$


Scheme 2.1.: Synthesis of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzoic acid 100

### 2.1.2 Synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methylbenzoxazinone

A generalized one-pot reaction for the synthesis of 2-thioxo-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one compounds was successfully developed in which $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{SCN})_{2}$ was prepared according to a previously reported procedure. ${ }^{14}$ Moreover, in situ synthesized $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PBr}_{2}$ was used in the synthesis of $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{SCN})_{2}$ which was then used in the cyclization of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzoic acid 100 to its corresponding substituted 2-thioxo-1,3benzoxazine (Scheme 2.2).



Scheme 2.2.: Synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methylbenzoxazinone 101

The $\mathrm{PbBr}_{2}$ precipitate was filtered off after completion of the reaction, and the mother liquor was evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. $\mathrm{The}_{\mathrm{PbBr}}^{2}$ waste was hot filtered using acetone to extract any remaining product and then evaporated under reduced pressure. The combined solid from the above was triturated using toluene.

### 2.1.3 Synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone

The tautomerisation of the $2-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{S}$ group of the synthesized compound 8-acetyl-6methylbenzoxazinone (Scheme 2.2) can be effectively utilized for the synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone (Scheme 2.3). This method has advantages over earlier synthetic methods, like minimizing the number of steps and avoiding the use of hazardous reagents such as cyanogen bromide. ${ }^{102}$

Initially, 8-acetyl-6-methylbenzoxazinone 101 was reacted with morpholine according to a previously reported method. ${ }^{18}$ The benzo-1,3-oxazine was dissolved in dry 1,4dioxane, morpholine ( 5 times excess) was then added drop-wise with stirring. The reaction mixture was heated to reflux until the evolution of hydrogen sulphide gas had ceased, which was found to take approximately 2 hours. An impure product was obtained in low yield ( $<50 \%$ ). Hydrogen sulphide gas was not a concern as the reaction was done in a fume hood.

A better procedure was reported by Ihmaid et al. ${ }^{77}$ for the preparation of 2-methylsulfanyl-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one intermediates which were successfully replaced with secondary amines, benzylamine and 3-aminopyridine. Morrison et al. ${ }^{19}$ attempted the reaction using morpholine by adding it dropwise to the reaction mixture 30 minutes after the addition of iodomethane, removing the need to isolate the 2-methylsulfanyl intermediates. This procedure was eventually used with slight modifications to react 8 -
acetyl-6-methylbenzoxazinone 101 with iodomethane in a solution of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and water/2-propanol (1:1) to give 2-methylsulfanyl-1,3-benzoxazinone 102 (which was only once isolated for characterisation). 2-methylsulfanyl-1,3-benzoxazinone was formed as a thick yellow precipitate within the reaction mixture and then morpholine was added dropwise directly to the reaction mixture and allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The reaction time was only 3 hours in earlier reported procedure but in this investigation, it was needed to prolong it to improve the yield as the 2-methylsulfanyl-1,3-benzoxazinone 102 was slow to react. The reaction mixture was filtered and washed with water to remove any remaining $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$. It was found that the filtrate contained a good fraction of the product and so it was extracted with ethyl acetate and dried. The dried solid and the dried solid from the extract were combined and recrystallized from toluene to obtain 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3benzoxazinone 103 (Scheme 2.3).


Scheme 2.3: Synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone 103

### 2.2 Attempted reductive amination of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone

A previously reported efficient method of reductive amination ${ }^{103}$ was applied here with slight modifications. 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone $\mathbf{1 0 3}$ along with aniline and catalytic amount of concentrated HCl were stirred for 15 minutes in

30 ml acetonitrile hoping to form an imine. The solvent was evaporated to give the crude imine, which re-dissolved in 30 ml acetonitrile then subjected to reduction by the portion-wise addition of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ over 5 minutes. The reaction is then left to stir for 30 minutes. The solvent was then evaporated under reduced pressure to give an oily residue. Water was added to the resulting oil and extracted by chloroform. The analysis of the product showed that it was a mixture of aniline and 8-hydroxyethyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone. Indeed, the reaction was unsuccessful (Scheme 2.4).

Suspecting the cause of failure of reaction as the solvent, it was changed from acetonitrile to methanol since it has been reported to be the best suitable solvent for reductive amination reactions involving sodium borohydride. ${ }^{104}$ Moreover, the reaction time was increased to 24 hours (followed by TLC). The reaction was again unsuccessful as in Scheme 2.4. The process was repeated at least thrice to confirm the results.

Another similar reductive amination reaction which was previously reported for the compound PIK-108 ${ }^{105}$, was employed in this case with the compound, aniline, glacial acetic acid and sodium cyanoborohydride in a single pot and methanol as solvent, heated to reflux overnight. The compound $\mathbf{1 0 3}$ failed to react.


Scheme 2.4: Attempted reductive amination of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3benzoxazinone 103

An attempt was made to first try amination of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3benzoxazinone 103. The procedure was similar as in the first step of reductive amination but modified to reflux the reaction mixture in methanol and without concentrated HCl . The reaction was followed by TLC for 2 days and it was inferred that it failed.


Scheme 2.5: Amination of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone 103

Another effort was made for the same reaction (Scheme 2.5) but this time employing a different procedure. ${ }^{106}$ This process involved the use of dry toluene as solvent with molecular sieves refluxed at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction was followed by TLC for 24 hours and it was found that the compound was unreacted. This procedure was repeated with reflux in this instance and the reaction was allowed for two days (followed by TLC). Again, there was no reaction. Possible steric hindrance, which is not uncommon in carbonyl compounds, is more likely to be the cause for the above reaction to fail.

### 2.3 Attempted amination and reduction of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5methylbenzoic acid and subsequent cyclization



Scheme 2.6: Amination and reduction of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzoic acid 100


Scheme 2.7: Attempted cyclization of 2-hydroxy-5-methyl-3-(1(phenylamino)ethyl)benzoic acid 107

3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzoic acid 100 was subjected to amination reaction following a previously reported method ${ }^{103}$ with slight modifications. The reaction was successful and gave a good yield of 2-hydroxy-5-methyl-3-(1(phenylimino)ethyl)benzoic acid 106. This compound 106 was then reduced easily by sodium borohydride to give 2-hydroxy-5-methyl-3-(1-(phenylamino)ethyl)benzoic acid 107 in moderate yields (Scheme 2.6).

This compound 107 was then made to react with freshly prepared triphenylphosphine thiocyanate expecting the cyclization reaction to happen, but it failed to react (Scheme 2.7).

### 2.4 Attempted cyclization of 2-hydroxy-3-(1-hydroxyethyl)-5methylbenzoic acid

Another way to get to the desired intermediate 8-hydroxyethyl-6-methyl-2thioxobenzoxazinone $\mathbf{1 1 0}$ was to first reduce the acetyl group to hydroxy group in the compound 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzoic acid 100 and then subject it to cyclization reaction to form a benzoxazine derivative as seen in Scheme 2.8.



Scheme 2.8: Synthesis of 2-hydroxy-3-(1-hydroxyethyl)-5-methylbenzoic acid 109 and its attempted cyclization

The compound 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ was easily reduced by sodium borohydride to give the product 109 in moderate yield. The reaction of this compound 109 with freshly prepared triphenylphosphine thiocyanate was unsuccessful.

### 2.5 Synthesis of 8-bromoethyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-

## benzoxazinone

As a result of aforementioned synthetic pathways failing, 8-bromoethyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone $\mathbf{1 1 2}$ was prepared according to a previously reported procedure ${ }^{82}$ with some modifications to enhance the yields. The compound 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone 103 was first reduced to 8-hydroxyethyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone $\mathbf{1 1 1}$ by using sodium borohydride. The yield was very low as the carbonyl group at position-4 was also reduced. Hence the reaction was carried out at subzero temperature and reaction time was reduced to get better yield.


Scheme 2.9: Synthesis of 8-bromoethyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone 112

In the next step, the compound was reacted with phosphorus tribromide under anhydrous conditions at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ as reported previously. ${ }^{82}$ The bromo derivative 112 was formed although in very low yields. In this reaction corrosive hydrogen bromide is evolved, which is toxic, and reacts violently with water. So, care was taken to trap it with a basic
solution. The yield was improved by taking the temperature down to $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ following a more efficient way of bromination of alcohols. ${ }^{107}$

### 2.6 Synthesis of 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones

The ultimate step in the process of synthesis of 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones involves an easy method in which 8-bromoethyl-5-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone $\mathbf{1 1 2}$ is reacted with a substituted aniline or a substituted phenol (Scheme 2.10).


| Compound | Ar | Compound | Ar |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LTUEM08 113a |  | LTUEM18 114c |  |

LTEA

Scheme 2.10: Synthesis of 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones

Potassium iodide was used to make the substitution easier in place of bromine whereas triethylamine sped up the reaction. However, for the compound LTUEM27 1131 a
different procedure was employed with 8-hydroxyethyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3benzoxazinone 111 as the starting material for this reaction as mentioned in the experimental chapter.

### 2.6.1 Structure elucidation of 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones

The structures of the old and newly synthesized were confirmed using FTIR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectroscopy. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra give strong support for the proposed structures. Assignment of the $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}$ of the morpholine were made with the help of previously reported 2 -morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones. ${ }^{18,}{ }^{77}$ ChemDraw professional (V17.1) was also used for simulated ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra as references to aid the analysis of the new products. No ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR data is reported for some of the previously reported compounds which are reported in the literature. X-ray crystallography was also used to confirm the structure of one of the newly synthesized arylamino derivatives.

2-methylsulfanyl-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one intermediate was confirmed using FTIR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectroscopy. The 2-methylsulfanyl substituent appears as a singlet at $\sim$ 2.60 ppm in accordance with the previously reported ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR values. Whilst the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum shows the loss of the 2-thiocarbonyl at $\sim 181.0 \mathrm{ppm}$ and the presence of a second methyl signal at $\sim 13.0 \mathrm{ppm}$ confirming that the reaction had taken place.

### 2.6.2 Comparison of clogP

The clogP values of the synthesized compounds were predicted using the program Bioloom, to understand and compare their hydrophilic-lipophilic nature.

| Compound | clogP | Compound | clogP |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LTUEM08 113a | 2.76 | LTUEM18 114c | 3.59 |
| LTUEM09 113b | 3.46 | LTUEM19 114d | 4.00 |
| LTUEM10 113c | 3.77 | LTUEM20 114e | 4.85 |
| LTUEM11 113d | 3.77 | LTUEM21 114f | 5.35 |
| LTUEM12 113e | 4.02 | LTUEM22 114g | 3.59 |
| LTUEM13 113f | 3.93 | LTUEM23 113i | 3.46 |
| LTUEM14 113g | 3.39 | LTUEM24 113j | 3.46 |
| LTUEM15 113h | 3.94 | LTUEM25 113k | 3.46 |
| LTUEM16 114a | 3.50 | LTUEM26 114h | 4.00 |
| LTUEM17 114b | 4.00 | LTUEM27 1131 | 3.48 |
| TGX-221 | 2.1 | PIK-108 | 2.9 |
| AZD6482 | 2.8 |  |  |

Table 2.1: Predicted clogP of synthesized compounds and comparison with the analogues of different cores.

It was observed that, in general, the arylamino derivatives are more hydrophilic compared to the aryloxo derivatives. In both the series the hydrophilicity decreased as the number of substituents increased on the 8-aryl. TGX-221 and PIK-108 have the same exact structure as the prototype compound LTUEM08, except the scaffolds. TGX-221 has a pyrido[1,2-a]pyrimid-4-one core whereas PIK-108 has a chromen-4-one scaffold. The clogP values agree with our hypothesis that the 1,3-benzoxazin-4-one scaffold has better aqueous solubility than the corresponding chromen-4-one, as seen with LTUEM08 (clogP $=2.76$ ) and its corresponding chromen-4-one derivative PIK-108 (clogP $=2.9$ ). Moreover, the compound LTUEM08 has slightly higher lipophilicity compared to its corresponding pyrido[1,2-a]pyrimid-4-one derivative TGX-221 (clogP $=2.1$ ).

# CHAPTER 3: ATTEMPTED SYNTHESIS OF 6-METHOXYCARBONYL-2-MORPHOLINO-8-(1(ARYLAMINO OR ARYLOXO)ETHYL)-4H-BENZO[E][1,3]OXAZIN-4-ONES 

### 3.1 Synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methoxycarbonyl-2morpholinobenzoxazinone

To synthesize 8-acetyl-6-methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholinobenzoxazine, the synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methoxycarbonyl-2-thio-1,3- benzoxazin-4-one was the prerequisite. The 2$\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{S}$ results in its corresponding 2-marcapto tautomer and reacts with morpholine to form the required compound.
3.1.1 Synthesis of the starting compound 2-hydroxy-5(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid


Figure 3.1: 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115

The closest commercially available compound to 2-hydroxy-5(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 was 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119.

4-hydroxyisophthalic acid is formed as a constituent of "brown dust" residue from the commercial synthesis and purification process of salicylic acid from sodium phenoxide. ${ }^{108}$ It is also obtained naturally from the roots of Decalepis hamiltonii and has been found to possess potent antioxidant, antiproliferative, analgesic and antipyretic properties. ${ }^{109-112}$ Because of the expense, it was attempted to synthesize it in the lab. There is only one established method for the synthesis of this compound in which it is synthesized from dipotassium salicylate $\mathbf{1 1 6}$ to give dipotassium 4-hydroxyisophthalate 117 which can be later hydrolysed to give 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid, as seen in the Scheme 3.1. This method involves the use of very high pressure (137 bar) and a very high temperature $\left(350^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ in a specialized high-pressure resistant reactor. ${ }^{113}$


Scheme 3.1: Synthesis of dipotassium 4-hydroxyisophthalate 117

Since this method was not feasible in a normal organic chemistry lab, conventional methods of carboxylation were tried in order to synthesize 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119. One such method is a direct carboxylation by using a bicarbonate, water as solvent and passing $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ at $90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{114}$ However, the reaction failed in this case (Scheme 3.2).


Scheme 3.2: Attempted carboxylation of 4-hydroxybenzoic acid 118

Another reported method of carboxylation of phenols at atmospheric pressure was attempted. In this procedure, 4-hydroxybenzoic acid 118 was reacted with sodium hydride and 2,4,6-trimethylphenol while passing through $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ gas and heating to 100 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{115}$ It failed to react and the starting compound was recovered.

In another method, triethylamine, sodium iodide and magnesium chloride were used to react with 4-hydroxybenzoic acid 118 in acetonitrile as solvent while passing $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ gas, expecting a carboxylation reaction as reported by Tirpak et al. ${ }^{116}$ This method did not produce any measurable yield of product.

A modified method of carboxylation at high pressure was tried in a Büchi reactor. While passing $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$, the reactants 4-hydroxybenzoic acid 118, sodium/potassium carbonate and potassium acetate were heated to $230^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, in glycerol under high pressure (up to 0.6 $\mathrm{MPa})$. The residue was collected as a decomposed product.

Since the above methods failed to produce the desired compound, a new method was investigated to synthesize 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119 from 4-hydroxybenzoic acid 118, a multistep process as seen in the Scheme 3.3.



Scheme 3.3: Synthesis of 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119 through acetylation

The first step of this process used the starting compound 4-hydroxybenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 1 8}$ which was converted to an ester 120, in order to make subsequent O -acetylation easier. This was achieved using methanol and concentrated sulphuric acid without difficulty (Scheme 3.4).


Scheme 3.4: Esterification of 4-hydroxybenzoic acid 118

Next, methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ was dissolved in acetic anhydride with addition of 1 drop of concentrated sulfuric acid, at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 hour. The O-acetylated product 121 was obtained and taken for a rearrangement reaction by using aluminium chloride. Eventually 3-acetyl-4-hydroxybenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ was obtained, though this is a different product to what is reported in the literature. ${ }^{17}$ The methyl ester was not retained and instead a carboxylic acid was collected as the product (Scheme 3.5).


Scheme 3.5: O-acetylation and rearrangement of methyl-4-hydroxybenzoate $\mathbf{1 2 0}$

The following step in this synthesis process was to oxidize the ketone in 3-acetyl-4hydroxybenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ to get the compound 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119 (Scheme 3.6). Initially, a classic method of oxidation of ketones to carboxylic acids, viz, Haloform reaction was attempted. In a bromoform reaction, the ketone, bromine, and sodium hydroxide were used in the ratio 1:3:8 at ice cool temperature. However, the desired product was not formed and instead a bromination reaction had occurred.


Scheme 3.6: Haloform reactions; reagents and conditions: (a) Bromine, $\mathrm{NaOH}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (b) $5 \% \mathrm{NaOH}$, potassium iodide-iodine reagent.

An iodoform reaction was undertaken using potassium iodide-iodine reagent following the method from literature. ${ }^{118}$ The compound $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ failed to react (Scheme 3.6).


Scheme 3.7: Copper catalysed oxidation

Oxidation by the use of transition metals as catalysts is well-known. One such method from the literature was used to oxidize ketone to carboxylic acid to get the desired product. ${ }^{119}$ In this method, $\mathrm{Cu}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2} \cdot 3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was used while passing Oxygen gas for 10
hours (Scheme 3.7). In this work the compound 3-acetyl-4-hydroxybenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ did not oxidize contrary to the probability.

Reaction of 3-acetyl-4-hydroxybenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ with other oxidizing agents such as hydrogen peroxide, potassium permanganate and sodium dihydrogen phosphate were tried separately, but with no success.

Another multistep process was designed and investigated to synthesize the starting material (2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid) 115 as in Scheme 3.8.


Scheme 3.8: Synthesis of 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115

The Scheme indicates that the first step is the esterification of 4-hydroxybenzoic acid 118 as described previously in this chapter. In the second step, methyl-4hydroxybenzoate $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ is reacted with a formyl group delivering agent such as formaldehyde or paraformaldehyde to give methyl-3-formyl-4-hydroxybenzoate 123. A few methods were tried to achieve this ranging from the use of solvents such as trifluoroacetic acid, ${ }^{120,121}$ acetonitrile, ${ }^{122, ~} 123$ chloroform, ${ }^{100}$ dimethylformamide ${ }^{124}$ and tetrahydrofuran to 1,2-dichloroethane. The desired product was formed, but in very low yields. A modified method was developed in which methyl-4-hydroxybenzoate $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ was first mixed with triethylamine and dry magnesium chloride and stirred at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in dry 1,2-dichloroethane. Later paraformaldehyde was added and stirred overnight at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Scheme 3.9). This method gave the product 123 in very good yields $(\sim 80 \%)$. The
rationale to change the solvent to dry 1,2-dichloroethane (a higher boiling point solvent) was to prevent the sublimation of paraformaldehyde while having the reaction mixture heated to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.


Scheme 3.9: Efficient method for formylation of methyl-4-hydroxybenzoate $\mathbf{1 2 0}$

In the next step, methyl-3-formyl-4-hydroxybenzoate $\mathbf{1 2 3}$ was subjected to an oxidation reaction in acetonitrile using sodium dihydrogen phosphate, $30 \%$ aqueous hydrogen peroxide solution and aqueous sodium chlorite solution, as reported in the literature. ${ }^{125}$ The yield was very low ( $\sim 15 \%$ ) and hence another similar method ${ }^{126}$ was used, in which a combination of water and dimethylsuphoxide was the solvent system to dissolve compound 123 and sodium dihydrogen phosphate. The mixture was charged with aqueous sodium chlorite solution and was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight to give $\sim 66 \%$ yield of the desired product that is 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 1 5}$ (Scheme 3.10).


Scheme 3.10: Synthesis of 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 by oxidation of methyl-3-formyl-4-hydroxybenzoate $\mathbf{1 2 3}$

### 3.1.2 Attempted synthesis of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-

(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid

A two step process involving o-acetylation and subsequent rearrangement of the acetyl group seemed to be the best way forward (Scheme 3.11). 2-hydroxy-5(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 was o-acetylated using acetic anhydride according to a previously reported procedure. ${ }^{99}$ The product formed i.e. 2-acetoxy-5(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 124 was taken for a Fries rearrangement reaction, a solventless reaction carried out using anhydrous aluminium chloride whilst passing argon through the reaction flask. ${ }^{99}$ However, the reaction did not occur and the product obtained was 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid.


Scheme 3.11: Attempted synthesis of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 125

Other methods of rearrangement of the ketone group were tried at temperatures ranging from $120{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ but were not successful. ${ }^{100,101}$

A direct method of C-acetylation, which is a typical Friedel-Crafts acylation was also attempted. In this process, the compound 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 was suspended in nitrobenzene and reacted with acetyl chloride using a lewis acid i.e. anhydrous aluminium chloride, The product was 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119 indicating that desired acetylation reaction did not materialize (Scheme 3.12).


Scheme 3.12: Attempted C-acetylation of 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115

The same reaction was attempted at temperatures varying from $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and also by changing the solvent to toluene, and acetone. However, the result was either no reaction or the formation of 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119.

Another approach to synthesize the compound 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 2 5}$ was to first oxidize a compound 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ which was synthesized in the previous Chapter, and then selectively esterify the obtained carboxylic acid $\mathbf{1 2 6}$. This reaction was attempted in a microwave reactor using a freshly prepared urea-hydrogen peroxide catalyst ${ }^{127}$ (Scheme 3.13). The compound $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ failed to oxidize to $\mathbf{1 2 6}$ and was recovered as unreacted.


Scheme 3.13: Attempted oxidation of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methylbenzoic acid 100

Furthermore, a scheme was designed to synthesize 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 2 5}$ by acetylating the compound 4-hydroxybenzoic acid 118 first, followed by formylation and oxidation.

The compound 118 was easily o-acetylated and rearranged to give 3-acetyl-4hydroxybenzoic acid 122. Thereafter, the carboxylic acid was converted to ester by a reaction with methanol using thionyl chloride. ${ }^{128}$ Subsequently, to have a carboxylic acid group at the ortho position to the hydroxy group, the first step was formylation. This was attempted using paraformaldehyde, triethylamine and magnesium chloride, as established above in the Scheme. However, the compound failed to react, and hence could not be used for the oxidation reaction (Scheme 3.14).

$\downarrow \mathrm{SOCl}_{2}, \mathrm{MeOH}$


Scheme 3.14: Attempted synthesis of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 125

Another method for synthesizing 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 125 was a pathway which starts with the hydrolysis 2-hydroxy-5(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 1 5}$ to 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid $\mathbf{1 1 9}$ and ultimately, selectively esterify the compound 3-acetyl-4- hydroxyisophthalic acid $\mathbf{1 2 6}$ as seen in the Scheme 3.15.


Scheme 3.15: Attempted synthesis of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid through 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119

The compound 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 was hydrolysed in alkaline conditions to get 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119 in good yields, using a previously reported procedure. ${ }^{129}$ Afterwards, the compound 119 was subjected to oacetylation using acetic anhydride. The reaction was attempted at various temperatures $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $145^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) and followed by TLC. There was no evidence that o-acetylation had occurred.

### 3.1.3 Synthesis of 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid

As a consequence of acetylation not occurring, it was decided to substitute 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 1 5}$ with a bromine at position-3 so that it can later be acetylated using metal complex catalysts. A conventional method of bromination, ${ }^{114}$ using liquid bromine dissolved in chloroform and reacting with 2-hydroxy-5(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 was carried out (Scheme 3.16). The desired product

131 was not obtained and instead, the carboxylic acid was lost and a dibromo product 132 was formed.


Scheme 3.16: Bromination by liquid bromine

In another attempt N -bromosuccinimide was used to plant bromine at position-3. This reaction was attempted in dark conditions at a temperature of $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Scheme 3.17). It is different from the literature procedures ${ }^{130,131}$ given that the reaction time in this case was significantly reduced to prevent the formation of a dibromo product, and the method proved successful. The crude product was obtained in good yields and was recrystallized to give pure compound 131.


Scheme 3.17: Synthesis of 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 131

### 3.1.4 Synthesis of 8-bromo-6-methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one

Firstly, the 2-thioxo-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one derivative was synthesized using a previously established method ${ }^{14}$ which involves the use of freshly prepared $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{SCN})_{2}$ which is itself prepared from in situ synthesized $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PBr}_{2}$. The freshly prepared $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{SCN})_{2}$ was then reacted with 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 3 1}$ to give 8-bromo-6-methoxycarbonyl-2-thioxobenzoxazinone $\mathbf{1 3 3}$ (Scheme 3.18).

In the next step, an efficient method reported by Morrison et al, ${ }^{19}$ was used with slight modifications to react the 2-thioxo compound with methyl iodide first and then with morpholine to give 8-bromo-6-methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one 134.


Scheme 3.18: Synthesis of 8-bromo-6-methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one 134

### 3.1.5 Attempted synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methoxycarbonyl-2-

## morpholinobenzoxazinone

In the literature very few methods of acetylation of a heterocylic bromine derivative are available, and those methods involve the use of expensive metal complex catalysts. One such method was attempted using butylvinyl ether as acetylating reagent in DMF-water solvent system in alkaline conditions (potassium carbonate). Palladium(II) acetate and

DPPP (1,3-Bis(diphenylphosphino)propane) were added as catalysts followed by an extensive workup procedure. ${ }^{132}$ The compound 8-bromo-6-methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one $\mathbf{1 3 4}$ lost morpholine and acetylation did not occur (Scheme 3.19).


Scheme 3.19: Attempted synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methoxycarbonyl-2morpholinobenzoxazinone, reagents and conditions: (a) Butylvinyl ether, DPPP, $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$; (b) tributyl(1-ethoxyvinyl)stannane, $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, dioxane, $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

In another attempt, 134 was reacted with tributyl(1-ethoxyvinyl)stannane and using bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride catalyst in dry conditions. ${ }^{82}$ Tributyl(1ethoxyvinyl)stannane was used for its vinylstannane group that would give an acetyl anion equivalent after undergoing hydrolysis. After an extensive workup process the product was obtained and analyzed only to conclude that the compound failed to react (Scheme 3.19).

Similarly, the acetylation reactions with these two methods were carried out separately, to convert 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 131 to 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 125 (Scheme 3.20). The compound did not react. Steric hindrance of the ketone functional group is the most likely cause for failure of this reaction.


Scheme 3.20: Attempted synthesis of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid, reagents and conditions: (a) Butylvinyl ether, DPPP, $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$; (b) tributyl(1ethoxyvinyl)stannane, $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, dioxane, $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

### 3.2 Discussion

There were quite a few failed attempts for the synthesis of 2-hydroxy-5(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115. First, the failure of direct carboxylation of 4 hydroxybenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 1 8}$ by $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ occurred and it is more likely because of hindrance from the carboxylic acid. Moreover, very high-pressure (137 bar) conditions can force this reaction, but it was not achievable in our lab. The use of magnesium halide and triethylamine for a direct carboxylation favours carboxylation of ketone rather than carboxylic acids. On the other hand, haloform reactions were attempted for the oxidation of ketone to carboxylic acid for the compound 122. Perhaps, in these reactions the presence of a phenolic group and a carboxylic acid group has not allowed keto-enol tautomerism for the methyl ketone, which is crucial for haloform reaction to occur. Hence, a different method was developed which involved esterification, formylation, and oxidation reactions to achieve the synthesis of $\mathbf{1 1 5}$ successfully.

Also observed in this chapter is the failure of both Fries rearrangement for the compounds $\mathbf{1 2 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 3 0}$ and an unsuccessful Friedel-Crafts acylation of $\mathbf{1 1 5}$ even after several attempts under anhydrous conditions along with varying conditions of
temperature, solvent, molar ratios, and reaction times. The only explanation for these is that the ring of the compounds in these instances is deactivated for electrophilic aromatic substitution reactions. Such results were unexpected, and so it prompted us to synthesize the compound $\mathbf{1 3 1}$ and take it for further steps.

After these attempts, this part of the work was concluded, as it was not feasible to synthesize the designed molecules i.e. 6-methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholino-8-(1(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones through 8-bromo-6-methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one. The only positive outcome in this chapter was the efficient synthesis of 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 under normal laboratory conditions.

# CHAPTER 4: ATTEMPTED SYNTHESIS OF 6(CARBAMOYL OR DIMETHYLCARBAMOYL)-2-MORPHOLINO-8-(1-(ARYLAMINO OR ARYLOXO)ETHYL)-4H-BENZO[E][1,3]OXAZIN-4-ONES 

In this chapter, the various attempts to synthesize the designed molecules i.e. 6(carbamoyl or dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones through the starting compounds 5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid and 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid are discussed. As presented in the first chapter, this design, if successfully synthesized, would act as highly potent selective $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \beta / \delta$ inhibitors.

### 4.1 Synthesis of the starting compounds 5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxybenzoic acid and 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid

The starting compounds for this synthesis pathway were 5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxybenzoic acid and 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid. They were not commercially available at reasonable cost and so it was attempted to synthesize them in the laboratory

### 4.1.1 Synthesis of 5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid

A pathway was designed to synthesize 5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ by first converting 4-hydroxybenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 1 8}$ to 4-hydroxybenzamide $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ followed by its formylation and oxidation to get the product 138. (Scheme 4.1)


Scheme 4.1: Synthesis of 5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid 138 by 4hydroxybenzoic acid 118, reagents and conditions: a. thionyl chloride, $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, b. aqueous ammonia, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to room temperature, 3 hours c. paraformaldehyde, magnesium chloride, triethylamine, $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, overnight. d. sodium chlorite, sodium dihydrogenphosphate $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to room temperature, overnight

Following a previously reported procedure ${ }^{75}$, 4-hydroxybenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 1 8}$ was reacted with thionyl chloride first at $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes and then with aqueous ammonia at ice cold temperature for 30 minutes followed by stirring at room temperature. After the workup procedure the product was obtained and analysed to conclude that the reaction did not occur.


Scheme 4.2: Synthesis of 5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid 138 from 2-hydroxy-5(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115

In another method to synthesize 5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid, compound 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 that was prepared in the previous chapter was used. A previous established method ${ }^{133}$ was improvised, and the compound 115 was stirred with excess of aqueous ammonia at room temperature and the reaction was monitored by TLC (Scheme 4.2). The reaction completed successfully in two days and after acidification the product was precipitated. A good yield of the crude product 138 was obtained.
4.1.2 Attempted synthesis of 3-acetyl-5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxybenzoic acid


Scheme 4.3: Attempted synthesis of 3-acetyl-5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxybenzoic acid 140

5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ was allowed to react with acetic anhydride to in a classic o-acetylation reaction to give the product 2-acetoxy-5-carbamoyl-benzoic acid 139. The product was obtained with acetic acid as an impurity, which was removed by thorough evaporation.

Subsequently, the compound 2-acetoxy-5-carbamoyl-benzoic acid 139 was subjected to a Fries rearrangement reaction using anhydrous aluminium chloride (Scheme 4.3). The reaction was attempted at various temperatures $\left(120-180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ but was not successful, and the product obtained was unreacted starting material. Even though the amide is an electron donating group it seems that it is not strong enough to activate the ring to accept a ketone, an electron withdrawing and sterically hindered group.

### 4.1.3 Synthesis of 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid

Using a similar procedure as the synthesis of 5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid 138 from 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115, the compound 2-hydroxy-5(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 1 5}$ was allowed to react with dimethylamine and the reaction was followed by TLC (Scheme 4.4). An unreacted product was obtained as a precipitate after acidification.


Scheme 4.4: Attempted synthesis of 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid from 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115

In another attempt, 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid $\mathbf{1 1 9}$ that was synthesized in the previous chapter was used (Scheme 4.5). It was a reacted with excess of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide and equal moles of phosphoryl chloride according to a reported procedure. ${ }^{134}$ However, the reaction was not successful and the desired product was not obtained.


Scheme 4.5: Attempted synthesis of 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid from 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119

The effort was continued, this time allowing 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 1 5}$ to react with $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Scheme 4.6). The reaction was followed by TLC for one day. The compound failed to react as the 'product' was found to be same as the starting compound after analysis. A similar method was tried again on the compound 115. In addition to N,N-dimethylformamide, phosphoryl chloride was also used. Nevertheless, the desired product 141 was not obtained and the reaction was not successful.


Scheme 4.6: Attempted synthesis of 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid 141 from 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 using N,Ndimethylformamide, reaction conditions: a. N,N-dimethylformamide, $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; b. N,Ndimethylformamide, phosphoryl chloride, $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Since the attempts to synthesize 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid 141 from 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 and from 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119 did not yield desired results, another pathway was attempted (Scheme 4.7). In this, the compound 4-hydroxybenzoic acid 118 would be converted to 4-hydroxy-N,Ndimethylbenzamide 142, followed by established methods of formylation and oxidation to give 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid 141.


Scheme 4.7: Synthesis of 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid 141 from 4hydroxybenzoic acid 118

Following this scheme, the compound 118 was first reacted with N,Ndimethylformamide and phosphoryl chloride at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Scheme 4.8). The product 142 was obtained but in very low yields (around 4\%). The reaction was retried with modifications in conditions like temperature, reaction time and reaction vessel, but the yield did not improve.


Scheme 4.8: Synthesis of 4-hydroxy-N,N-dimethylbenzamide 142

Another method for the synthesis of 4-hydroxy-N,N-dimethylbenzamide reported in the literature which is a two-step process. ${ }^{135}$ In the first step 4-hydroxybenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 1 8}$ is heated to reflux with thionyl chloride. The resulting residue after evaporation of thionyl chloride was reacted with dimethylamine to give the product 142 in good yields (Scheme 4.9).


Scheme 4.9: Two-step synthesis of 4-hydroxy-N,N-dimethylbenzamide 142

In the next step for the synthesis of 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid 141, the compound 4-hydroxy-N,N-dimethylbenzamide 142 was subjected to a formylation reaction. The procedure is same as the one described in the previous chapter, which makes use of paraformaldehyde, magnesium chloride and triethylamine (Scheme 4.10). However, the desired product 143 was not obtained.


Scheme 4.10: Attempted synthesis of 3-formyl-4-hydroxy-N,N-dimethylbenzamide 143

There is another way of synthesizing the intermediate compound 3-formyl-4-hydroxy-N,N-dimethylbenzamide $\mathbf{1 4 3}$ which involves the use of ruthenium catalyst. However, because of lack of resources (ruthenium catalyst) this synthesis pathway was aborted.

### 4.2 Discussion

For the synthesis of compound 136, the acid chloride method did not prove efficient. This could be because of the formation of ammonium chloride when the acid chloride was reacted with aqueous ammonia. The use of $\mathbf{1 1 5}$ from the previous chapter for the synthesis of $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ proved to be an easier method. Interestingly, this method did not work for the synthesis of $\mathbf{1 4 1}$ with dimethylamine, suggesting that a secondary amine nonreactive with a phenolic acid ester. Anyhow, the compound $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ could not be taken for further steps as its o-acetylated derivative failed to undergo a Fries rearrangement reaction. This was contrary to our expectations. Even though the amide is an electron donating group it seems that it is not strong enough to activate the ring (along with a phenol and carboxylic acid) and to accept a ketone, an electron withdrawing and sterically hindered group.

Regarding the synthesis of the compound 141 through 119, it is likely that a phosphate ester was formed, which did not allow the formation of an amide. Likewise, N,N-
dimethylformamide is less reactive compared to ammonia and so this makes sense. The same seems true for the reaction of compound $\mathbf{1 1 8}$ with $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide, which resulted in very low yield of the product $\mathbf{1 4 2}$. The yield of $\mathbf{1 4 2}$ improved significantly by using a method of first converting 118 to an acid chloride by using thionyl chloride and then reacting it with secondary amine.

Indeed, one of the starting compounds (5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxybenzoic acid 138) failed to follow the proposed scheme of work (Chapter 1) and the other starting compound (5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid 141) was not synthesized after the aforementioned attempts. Though it can be attempted to synthesize 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid 141 (using ruthenium catalyst if feasible), it is more likely that it would not be able to react in the further steps of synthesis as it happened with 5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxybenzoic acid 138.

## CHAPTER 5: ATTEMPTED SYNTHESIS OF 10-ARYL-6-METHYL-2-MORPHOLINO-4H,8H-CHROMENO[6,7-E][1,3]OXAZINE-4,8-DIONES

In quest of discovering a new series of efficient DNA-PK inhibitors, a molecule 10-aryl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H,8H-chromeno[6,7-e][1,3]oxazine-4,8-dione and a synthetic pathway to achieve it was designed (Scheme 5.1).


Scheme 5.1: Synthesis of 10-aryl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H,8H-chromeno[6,7-e][1,3]oxazine-4,8-diones 97

The most suitable starting compound in this synthetic pathway was 2,4dihydroxybenzoic acid 93. It was commercially available and was purchased as laboratory grade for use without further purification.

### 5.1 Synthesis of 3-bromo-2,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid

The compound 2,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid 93 was first reacted with N bromosuccinimide and the reaction was followed by TLC. The reaction did not occur, so, another method was tried. In this instance, the compound 93 was allowed to react with liquid bromine in chloroform solution (Scheme 5.2). The compound failed to react.


Scheme 5.2: Attempted synthesis of 3-bromo-2,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid 94

In this pursuit, another procedure was used for the synthesis of 3-bromo-2,4dihydroxybenzoic acid 94. This method makes use of resorcinol 144 and involves three steps (Scheme 5.3).


Scheme 5.3: Synthesis of 3-bromo-2,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid 94

In the first step, resorcinol 144 was brominated by using bromine dissolved in chloroform. The reaction mixture was heated to reflux overnight to give $2,4,6$ tribromoresorcinol $\mathbf{1 4 5}^{114}$. In the second step, following a literature procedure ${ }^{136}, 2,4,6-$ tribromoresorcinol 145 was partially debrominated by making use of aqueous sodium sulphite and sodium hydroxide solution to get 2-bromoresorcinol 146. In the third step 2-bromoresorcinol 146 was subjected to a carboxylation reaction in which the compound is reacted with aqueous sodium bicarbonate while passing carbon dioxide gas through the reaction mixture for 90 minutes at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Finally, the compound 3-bromo-2,4dihydroxybenzoic acid $\mathbf{9 4}$ was synthesized in modest yields of about $23 \%$.

### 5.2 Synthesis of 8-bromo-7-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-oxo-2H-chromene-6carboxylic acid

Following an established method of synthesis of chromene-6-carboxylic acids with $\beta$ ketonic esters ${ }^{137}$, the compound 3-bromo-2,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid 94 was reacted with ethyl acetoacetate with catalytic amounts of concentrated sulphuric acid. The reaction did not occur. The process was repeated with aqueous sulphuric acid (70\%). However, the experiment was unsuccessful yet again (Scheme 5.4).


Scheme 5.4: Attempted synthesis of 8-bromo-7-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-oxo-2H-chromene-6-carboxylic acid 95

The most likely cause of the failure of this reaction is the bromine group in 3-bromo-2,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid which has rendered the ring deactivated by being more electron withdrawing than expected.

### 5.3 Discussion

First, bromination of the compound 2,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid 93 was attempted using liquid bromine. The reaction failed because a brominated phenol was formed as the carboxylic acid group left the ring as $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ and a Br group attached. The use of N bromosuccinimide for the same reaction instead of liquid bromine did not yield desired result. This can be explained by the para position in compound 93 being blocked by carboxylic acid and that N -bromosuccinimide is para selective. Hence, an alternative method was used to synthesize 3-bromo-2,4- dihydroxybenzoic acid 94, which was eventually successful.

The reaction of 3-bromo-2,4- dihydroxybenzoic acid 94 with ethylacetoacetate was attempted expecting a typical Pechmann condensation reaction. However, it failed to react possibly because the ring is deactivated by having both bromine and carboxylic acid groups.

Considering the fact that it was not possible to synthesize the chromene-6-carboxylic acid derivative, this design was not pursued further.

## CHAPTER 6: BIOLOGICAL EVALUATION OF SYNTHESIZED 1,3-BENZOXAZIN-4-ONES

The synthesized compounds were investigated for their biological activity against class I PI3K group of enzymes, DNA-PK and PDE3A enzymes.

### 6.1 PI3K inhibition

Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) is a group of intracellular signal transduction enzymes which are crucially involved physiological process in the cell including cell growth, proliferation, adhesion and survival. ${ }^{138}$ The process of cell proliferation can be decreased by inhibition of PI3K signalling, which can also promote cell death. Consequently, these group of enzymes are desirable targets for cancer therapeutics.

In the past, numerous PI3K pathway inhibitors have been developed and are being evaluated in preclinical and clinical trials. ${ }^{78,132}$ The PI3K inhibitors are of two types-isoform-specific inhibitors and pan-PI3K inhibitors. Pan-PI3K inhibitors can target all class IA PI3K in the cancer serum half-life. ${ }^{139-141}$ These drugs bind to and inhibit a broad range of kinase isoforms and complexes with low specificity and lead to harmful side effects. For example, the $\alpha$ isoform of PI3K has been associated with a variety of human cancers and also it is selectively required in angiogenesis to control the endothelial cell migration. ${ }^{142}$ The $\delta$ isoform has been implicated in a number of diseases and biological processes which express primarily in hematopoietic cells including leukocytes such as T-cells, dendritic cells, neutrophils, mast cells, $\beta$-cells, and macrophages. Additionally, the $\gamma$ isoform contributes in leukocyte signalling and has been implicated in inflammation, rheumatoid arthritis, and autoimmune diseases such as lupus. PI3K $\beta$ is
associated with various types of cancer including PTEN-negative cancer and HER2overexpressing cancer like breast cancer and ovarian cancer. ${ }^{143}$ Therefore it is important to offer an alternative approach that efficiently targets disease-related pathways, and limits undesirable side effects.

A recently discovered inhibitor of both DNA-PK and PI3K was the chromen-4-one based compound NU7441 26. ${ }^{41}$ Another chromen-4-one compound is AZD8186 51 which was found active against $\operatorname{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \beta$ and $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \delta$ and is under clinical trials for treatment of PTEN-deficient cancers. ${ }^{82}$ Particularly interesting is that several structurally similar 8-aryl-2-morpholino-1,3-benxoxazin-4-ones have also been found to exhibit inhibition activity against DNA-PK and PI3K. Considering this fact, the 8- and 6- substituted 2-morpholino benzoxazines prepared in this project were evaluated for their inhibition of PI3K. Importantly, the activity of 8-(1-((3,5-difluorophenyl)amino)ethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one (LTUEM09 113b) was examined to provide a direct comparison with the activity of the potent chromen-4-one analogue AZD8186 51.

Out of the 20 synthesized compounds, 14 compounds were evaluated for their activity against PI3K $\beta$, whereas two prototypes (one phenylamine and one phenoxy derivative) were evaluated for their activity against $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \gamma$ and $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \delta$. Most of the analysed compounds showed very good activity against PI3K $\beta$ with compounds LTUEM08 113a, LTUEM09 113b, LTUEM11 113d, LTUEM14 113g, and LTUEM15 113h showing 100\% inhibition. The compounds LTUEM10 113c, LTUEM12 113e, LTUEM13 113f, LTUEM16 114a, LTUEM20 114e, and LTUEM21 114f showed more than $90 \%$ inhibition against $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \beta$. The remaining compounds showed low activity against $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \beta$.

Both the analysed compounds showed low activity against $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \gamma(41.54 \%$ and $12.39 \%$ PI3K $\gamma$ inhibition for LTUEM08 113a and LTUEM16 114a respectively). However, the compound LTUEM08 113a showed very good activity against PI3K (87.39\% inhibition).

| Compound |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LTUEM08 |
| 113a |


$\operatorname{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \alpha, \beta, \gamma$ and $\delta$ percentage inhibition at $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$
Control compound was PI-103
Table 6.1: PI3K inhibition activities of some synthesized compounds

The potent activities of the compounds against PI3K $\beta$ and $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \delta$ can be attributed to the aniline pharmacophore (in compounds LTUEM08-15 113a- 113h) which bonds well at the binding site with its polar hydrogen.

### 6.2 DNA PK inhibition

DNA-dependent protein kinase (DNA-PK) is a multicomponent component serine/threonine protein kinase. This enzyme plays an important role not only in proliferation of the cell but also in the repair of mammalian DNA double strand breaks (DSBs) which is the main cytotoxic lesion produced by IR and chemotherapies. ${ }^{34,132}$ It is noteworthy that human cell lines with DNA-PK malfunction are hypersensitive to agents that elicit DNA DSBs. Thus, DNA-PK is an attractive therapeutic target for the modulation of DNA DSB repair in cancer therapy and selective DNA-PK inhibitors have application as radio- and chemo-potentiators in the treatment of cancer. ${ }^{14-147}$

The PI-3K inhibitor LY294002 21 (2-morpholino-8-phenyl-4H-chromen-4one) also exhibits ATP-competitive inhibition of DNA-PK $(=6 \mu \mathrm{M})$ though not very potent. ${ }^{34}$ So, it can be of interest to study the DNA-PK inhibitory activity for the present work too. Extensive structure-activity relationship (SAR) studies done on LY294002 21 were aimed at the development of potent and selective DNA-PK inhibitors. In this analogue, the 2-morpholino-4H-chromen-4-one moiety is connected at the 8-position to an aryl or hetero-aryl ring, which may be substituted or unsubstituted, with a dibenzofuran-4-yl or dibenzothiophen-4yl group proving especially favourable. ${ }^{37,39}$ These studies lead to the
discovery of NU7441 26, which combined potent DNA-PK inhibition (IC50 $=42 \pm 2$ nM) with good selectivity over other PIKKs as well as PI-3K family members. ${ }^{37}$ The compound NU7441 26 also sensitized human tumour cell lines to IR and etoposide in vitro and in vivo, ${ }^{148}$ although further biological studies were hindered by pharmaceutical problems resulting from low aqueous solubility of the chromenone derivative.

A homology model of the ATP-binding site of the DNA-PK was used to guide inhibitor design. It was derived from crystal structure of PI3K $\gamma .{ }^{149}$ The model predicted that groups introduced at the dibenzothiophene 1-position of NU7441 26 would be directed out of the binding pocket into bulk solvent. The effect of substitution at the 1-position of the dibenzothiophen-4-yl moiety on both potency and physicochemical properties were investigated by synthesis of a library of analogues. Several newly synthesised compounds showed high potency against DNA-PK and potentiated the cytotoxicity of ionizing radiation (IR) in vitro 10 -fold or more (e.g. (KU0060648 27); DNA-PK $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=5$ nM , IR dose modification ratio $=13$ ). Moreover, the compound KU0060648 27 was shown to enhance not only IR in vitro, but also DNA-damage inducing TOP2 poisons (doxorubicin, etoposide) both in vitro and in vivo. Some compounds were found to be potent mixed DNA-PK and PI3K inhibitors, including compound 27. ${ }^{43,44}$ The significant biological activity of product KU0060648 27 was supplemented by better drug-like properties than those of NU7441 26, and satisfactory plasma protein binding, combined with weak activity against the hERG ion channel (involved in cardiac repolarisation) and a panel of cytochrome P450 (CYP) drug-metabolising enzymes. ${ }^{28}$ Additional derivatives of LY294002 21 and NU7441 26 have been reported to have enhanced DNAPK inhibitory activity (i.e., 8-biarylchromenon-4-one, $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=18 \mathrm{nM}$ and O-alkoxy-phenylchromen-4-one, $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=8 \mathrm{nM}$, Figure 1.13). ${ }^{45,46}$

In view of these findings, 1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones have been developed from structural analogues of chromen-4-ones as specific inhibitors of the PIKK family to increase the efficacy of chemotherapeutic agents against cancer cells. This effect is instrumented through specific inhibition of DNA-PK and DNA repair mechanisms. 1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones represent a modified scaffold to the corresponding chromone, quinolone and pyridopyrimidinone bicyclic compounds which have also been widely applied to those targets, some of which have undergone extensive clinical and pre-clinical investigation. ${ }^{19}$ Indeed, the compounds in this work were prepared specifically for their PI3K inhibition, it was worth seeing their DNA-PK inhibition as the structural analogues have shown this activity.

Four prototypes LTUEM08 113a, LTUEM09 113b, LTUEM16 114a, and LTUEM17 114b were selected from the series to be evaluated against DNA-PK. It was found that the compound LTUEM09 113b showed good activity (78.38\% inhibition of DNA-PK) and was the most active among the four analysed compounds. The compound LTUEM17 114b showed the least activity against DNA-PK (12.22\%). However, none of the compounds have shown a remarkable activity and that was expected considering the design was directed for a PI3K inhibitory activity.

| Compound | Structure | $\%$ <br> inhibition <br> DNA-PK |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LTUEM08 113a |  |  |

LTUEM09 113b

DNA-PK Percentage inhibition at $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$
Control compound for DNA-PK assay is PI-103. $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=0.0485 \mu \mathrm{M}$
Table 6.2: DNA-PK inhibition activities of some synthesized compounds

### 6.3 PDE3A inhibition

Six compounds were selected to evaluate their activity against PDE3A. The compounds LTUEM16 114a and LTUEM19 114d showed moderate activity (22.95\% and 19.83\% inhibition respectively).

| Compound | Structure | PDE3A |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| LTUEM08 | 113a |  |

LTUEM16

PDE3A percentage inhibition at $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$
Control compound for PDE3A assay is $\operatorname{IBMX}$. $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=7.0 \mu \mathrm{M}$
Table 6.3: PDE3A inhibition activity of some synthesized compounds

As expected, the compound LTUEM08 113a showed least activity as it is lacking the phenoxy group. It was believed that the compounds with phenoxy moiety would act as potent PDE3A inhibitors, however, the results are contrary.

### 6.4 Docking studies

A previously reported homology model of catalytic subunit of PI3K was used for this study. ${ }^{150}$ Two prototypes LTUEM08 113a and LTUEM16 114a were selected from the series and were docked in the active site of the homology model using Autodock Vina 1.1.2. ${ }^{151}$ The residues were kept rigid for the protein. Figures 6.1 and 6.2 show compounds LTUEM08 113a and LTUEM16 114a docked respectively with the surface coloured by atom type. The figures also highlight the key residues interacting with these compounds. Hydrogen bonds are shown as green dashed lines. Only the important hydrogen (of amine group) is shown to simplify the view.



Figure 6.1: Compound LTUEM08 113a docked in the binding site of the modelled structure of PI3K catalytic subunit


Figure 6.2: Compound LTUEM16 114a docked in the binding site of the modelled structure of PI3K catalytic subunit

According to this homology model, the morpholine at the 2-position of the 1,3-benzoxazin-4-one forms a crucial interaction in the kinase hinge-region with Asp964 which is different from other morpholine containing inhibitors of the PIKK family, as seen with the previously reported analogues. Hydrogen bonding between the oxazine carbonyl and the side chain of Asp964 is also constantly observed. The increased potency of 113a can be explained by the docked poses generated. The 8 -substituted anilino group of this compound found to sit in the binding site. Introducing an ether linker in 114a instead of an amine reduced potency against all PI3K isoforms except PI3K $\beta$. In addition, the increased activity of 113a can be attributed to the favourable methyl group sticking into a highly hydrophobic region. Though the role of the methyl on the carbon bearing the aniline for selectivity is unclear, the constraints caused by the presence of this methyl may limit the conformational flexibility of the ligand and favour a T-shape conformation over a flat shaped conformation.

# CHAPTER 7: CONCLUSION AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS 

The following conclusions can be drawn from the observations and results obtained from experiments.

In continuation to the work done on a library of biologically active 1,3-benzoxazin-4ones in Al-Rawi lab in La Trobe University, some new 6,8-substituted-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-ones were successfully synthesized. During the course of synthetic process, literature procedures were improvised to give good yields of the intermediates and of final compounds. Specifically, the Fries rearrangement reaction of 2-acetoxy-5methyl benzoic acid saw significantly improved yields. It was also found that the reductive amination reaction or an amination reaction to form a Schiff base with a ketone and an aniline derivative, did not work owing to more steric hindrance from acetyl group than expected. The yields were also improved in a selective reduction reaction of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone 103 and in a bromination reaction of 8-hydroxyethyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazinone 111.

Although the endeavour to synthesize 6-methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholino-8-(1(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones failed, the investigations were valuable to understand the reactivity of 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid which itself is a derivative of 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119, an expensive compound. In the process, 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 was synthesized in very high yields and this can be converted to 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119 with ease, thereby establishing a cost-effective way to obtain it. Acetylation of both 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 3 1}$ and 8-bromo-6-
methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholino-1,3-benzoxazin-4-one $\mathbf{1 3 4}$ could not be achieved by any means.

Synthesis of 6-(carbamoyl or dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones was also attempted. 5-carbamoyl-2hydroxybenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 3 8}$ was synthesized but could not be taken forward to further steps, confirming that the ring is deactivated for electrophilic aromatic substitutions. 5-(dimethylcarbamoyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid 141 could be synthesized in the future to continue the work of finding a lead structure for potent selective P13K inhibition and eventually an anticancer compound.

The newly synthesized 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4Hbenzo[e] $[1,3]$ oxazin-4-ones were evaluated for their biological activity. The selected compounds which were found to be active against $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \beta$ and $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \delta$ should be studied more in vitro for their activity against cancer cell lines. Moreover, since the benzoxazine scaffold provides a better pharmacokinetic profile, the compounds should be taken forward for pharmaceutical studies.

## CHAPTER 8: EXPERIMENTAL

TLC silica gel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ on aluminium sheets from Merck Millipore were used for Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC) and the spots were visualized under UV 254 nm light. All the melting point determinations were carried out using a Gallenkamp melting point apparatus and all melting points stand uncorrected. To record Infrared spectra a FTIR Spectrometer fitted with a diamond ATR accessory from Agilent Equinox Cary 630 was used. For ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra a Bruker Avance 300 NMR spectrometer at 300 MHz for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and 75 MHz for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ was used respectively. Also used was a Bruker 500 MHz Avance III UltraShield Plus and a Bruker 400 MHz Avance III HD Ultrasheild Ascend NMR Spectrometer for some compounds. For a few compounds, Reveleris X2 chromatography system of Grace Discovery Sciences was used for flash chromatography utilizing commercially available Reveleris Silica Cartridges ( $24 \mathrm{~g}, 12 \mathrm{~g}$, etc.). All ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectral results are recorded as chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ). The chemical shifts recorded in solvent $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ are relative to the internal TMS ( 0 ppm ) for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectra and solvent peak ( 77.1 ppm ) for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ spectra; whereas the chemical shifts recorded in solvent $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ - DMSO are relative to the solvent peak of 2.5 for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ spectra and 39.5 ppm for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ spectra. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR multiplicities are expressed as singlet (s), broad singlet (bs) doublet (d), double doublet (dd), triplet (t), double triplet (dt), quartet (q), multiplet (m) and broad multiplet (bm). HRMS analyses were carried out on an Agilent 6200 series TOF/6500 series Q-TOF B. 06.01 (B6172 SP1) Mass Spectrometer coupled to an Agilent 1290 Infinity (Agilent, Palo Alto, CA). All data were acquired and reference mass were corrected via a dual-spray electrospray ionization (ESI) source. A Rigaku oxford diffraction supernova diffractometer was used for X-ray crystallography.

All the solvents used were purchased as laboratory grade and were used without further purification unless otherwise stated. Petroleum spirits was purchased with a boiling point range of $40-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Dichloromethane (DCM) was dried over and distilled from calcium hydride and stored over type 4A molecular sieves. All other organic solvents were dried and stored over type 4A molecular sieves before use.

Note: Numbering used throughout this chapter does not adhere to IUPAC convention.

### 8.1 Synthesis of 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones

## General procedure A:

To a stirred solution of 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one $112(0.56 \mathrm{mmol})$ and substituted aniline (or substituted phenol) ( 2.24 mmol ) in dichloromethane and methanol (4:1), potassium iodide ( 0.56 mmol) was added. Triethylamine ( 1.4 mmol ) was then added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 hours. The solvents were evaporated, and the residue was subjected to flash chromatography (hexane-ethyl acetate, and/or ethyl acetatemethanol). Some of the compounds were obtained as oil and were precipitated as solid crystals by adding minimum amount of diethyl ether.

### 8.1.1 Synthesis of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-thioxo-2,3-dihydro-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one

2-acetoxy-5-methyl-benzoic acid 99


5-methyl salicylic acid 98 ( $2.2 \mathrm{~g}, 15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred in an Erlenmeyer flask with acetic anhydride ( 7 mL ). A drop of concentrated sulfuric acid (about $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was added to this and swirled gently. After 20-30 minutes the mixture became brown coloured and it was poured into cold water with stirring. The product was extracted with ethyl acetate, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to obtain white solid $2.4 \mathrm{~g}(85 \%)$.

MP $131-132^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\right.$ Lit. $\left.158-160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) . \operatorname{Vmax}_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3000-2500 \mathrm{br}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 1678 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1753 \mathrm{~s}\left(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right.$ carboxylic). ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6), 7.39(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J_{H 3, H 4}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3\right), 6.99\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J_{\mathrm{H} 4, \mathrm{H} 3}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H} 4\right), 2.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 2.31(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 169.3(\mathrm{COOH}), 169.2(\mathrm{OC}=\mathrm{O}), 148.3(\mathrm{C}-2)$, 135.4 (C-5), 134.8 (C-6), 132.1 (C-4), 123.4 (C-1), $123.0(\mathrm{C}-3), 20.37\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 20.33$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methyl benzoic acid 100



2-acetoxy-5-methyl-benzoic acid 99 ( $2.4 \mathrm{~g}, 12.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was mixed with Aluminium chloride ( $4.92 \mathrm{~g}, 37 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) thoroughly and the mixture was heated to $180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with Argon inlet in a twonecked round bottomed flask. The mixture was maintained at this temperature for 3 hours with stirring. The resultant solid was cooled to room temperature, crushed to yellow powder, and poured onto 100 g ice with 25 mL HCl . Ethyl acetate ( 50 mL ) was
added to it after the ice melted and was stirred until a suspension was formed, followed by extraction with dichloromethane (x2). The organic extract was dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and was evaporated under reduced pressure. A cream-colored solid was obtained 1.95 g ( $81 \%$ crude). The product was recrystallized with Dichloromethane/ Hexane (1:1).

MP $128-129{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\right.$ Lit. $\left.>180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \nu_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3100-2300 \mathrm{br}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 1670 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1642 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 8.18\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J_{H 6, H 4}=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6\right), 7.79(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, J_{H 4, H 6}=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4\right), 2.69\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 2.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $300 \mathrm{~K}) \delta 204.3$ (C=O carbonyl), 165.0 (C=O, carboxyl), 158.5 (C-2), 139.9 (C-6), 135.8 (C-4), $128.8(\mathrm{C}-5), 119.7(\mathrm{C}-3), 116.2(\mathrm{C}-1), 26.5\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 19.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-thioxo-2,3-dihydro-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 101

A suspension of 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methyl benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 0 0}$
 $(0.89 \mathrm{~g}, 4.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dichloromethane $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to a reaction mixture freshly prepared $\mathrm{Pb}(\mathrm{SCN})_{2}$ according to the previously reported procedure. The reaction mixture was filtered and $\mathrm{PbBr}_{2}$ filter cake was subjected to hot filtration using acetone ( $\approx 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) to extract the product. Both the DCM and acetone filtrates were separately evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure and minimal toluene was added to triturate the resulting solid. The solids that precipitated out of the filtrates were collected by filtration, combined, and recrystallized from toluene to give 0.61 g of the title compound ( $60 \%$ yield),

MP 236-239 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3178 \mathrm{w}(\mathrm{NH}), 1679 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1596 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1157 \mathrm{~s}$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{S}) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K ) $\delta 7.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7), 7.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 2.66(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 2.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K$) \delta 195.6\left(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 180.8$
(C=S), 157 (CONH), 151.4 (C-8a), 136.1 (C-5), 135.3 (C-6), 130.2 (C-7), 125.9 (C-8), 116 (C-4a), $31.08\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 19.81\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$ : $236.0376[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 236.0382.

## 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-(methylthio)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 102



In a 50 mL beaker containing 20 mL of $1: 1 \mathrm{RO}$ water and 2 propanol, sodium bicarbonate $(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 11.90 \mathrm{mmol})$ was suspended. The compound $101(0.47 \mathrm{~g}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added, the reaction mixture was heated to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while stirring and then removed from heat and allowed to cool to room temperature with stirring. Iodomethane $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.0$ mmol) was added dropwise and allowed to stir at room temperature for 30 minutes or until a thick precipitate had formed. The solid was filtered and washed with water to obtain a creamy white compound ( $400 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ ).

MP $155-160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1703 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1675 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1600 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1555 \mathrm{~s}$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 8.11$ ( $\left.\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7\right), 7.94(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 2.70(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SCH}_{3}\right), 2.64\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 2.45\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 194.6$ (C=O carbonyl), 173.1 (C-4), 162.2 (C-2), 151.0 (C-8a), 135.9 (C-5), 131.6 (C-7), 131.6 (C-6), $125.5(4 a), 117.3(\mathrm{C}-8), 30.8\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 20.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 13.9\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{3}\right)$.

## 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 103



In a 50 mL beaker containing 20 mL of 1:1 RO water and 2propanol, sodium bicarbonate $(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 11.90 \mathrm{mmol})$ was suspended. The compound $101(0.47 \mathrm{~g}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added, the reaction mixture was heated to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while stirring and then removed from heat and allowed to cool to room temperature with stirring. Iodomethane ( $0.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise and allowed to stir at room temperature for 30 minutes or until a thick precipitate had formed. Morpholine ( $1.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 11.48 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for an additional 3 hours. The solvent was evaporated, and the product was extracted by dichloromethane and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude solid was then recrystallized from toluene to obtain the product ( $0.52 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%$ ).

MP $175-180{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2974 \mathrm{w}, 2926 \mathrm{w}, 2869 \mathrm{w}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}), 1672 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1612$ $\mathrm{m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1556 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 8.12(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7), 7.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-$ 5), 3.9 to 3.78 (bm, 8 H , morpholine), $2.64\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 2.44\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 195.4$ ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ carbonyl), 165.7 (C-4), 156.1 (C-2), 149.0 (C-8a), 135.1 (C-5), 134.3 (C-7), 131.7 (C-6), 124.5 (4a), 117.3 (C-8), 65.6 (C-3'), 43.9 (C-2'), 29.0 $\left(\mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 20.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}: 289.1183[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 289.1194 .

2-hydroxy-5-methyl-3-(1-(phenylimino)ethyl)benzoic acid 106


3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methyl benzoic acid 100 (194 mg, 1 mmol$)$ was dissolved in methanol ( 15 mL ) and to it aniline $(186 \mathrm{mg}, 2$ mmol) was added. Few drops of conc. HCl were added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. Solvent was evaporated and the residue was washed with ether to remove excess aniline. The product was filtered and dried to get yellow powder (230 $\mathrm{mg}, 85 \%)$.

MP $184-186{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} V_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3060 \mathrm{w}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 1685(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300\right.$ K) $\delta 8.19\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J_{H 6, H 4}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6, \mathrm{H}-4\right), 7.52\left(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.8, \mathrm{H}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{H}-5^{\prime}\right), 7.43(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J=7.2, \mathrm{H}-4^{\prime}\right), 7.22\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5, \mathrm{H}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime} 6^{\prime}\right), 2.57\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.30\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NC}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 174(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ carbonyl), $170.5(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 167.6(\mathrm{C}-2), 140.9(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.1^{\prime}\right), 136.6$ (C-4), 133.9 (C-6), 129.1 (C-3', 5'), 128.2 (C-5), 127.9 (C-4'), 123.8 (C-6’), 123.7 (C-2'), $118.8(\mathrm{C}-3), 115.3(\mathrm{C}-1), 19.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 15.9\left(\mathrm{NC}^{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 2-hydroxy-5-methyl-3-(1-(phenylamino)ethyl)benzoic acid 107

 The compound 2-hydroxy-5-methyl-3-(1(phenylimino)ethyl)benzoic acid 106 ( $269 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in methanol $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and sodium borohydride $(41.5 \mathrm{mg}$, $1.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to it portion-wise. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes. Water ( 15 mL ) was added to the mixture, and the product was extracted with ethyl acetate, dried with magnesium sulphate, evaporated in vacuo and dried to get the product as pale yellow solid ( 81 mg , $30 \%$ ).

MP $123-130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}($ decomp. $) \nu_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3402 \mathrm{w}(\mathrm{NH}), 2967 \mathrm{w}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 1655(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$. ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.57(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6), 7.33(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.11(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=7.5, \mathrm{H}-$ $\left.3^{\prime}, \mathrm{H}^{\prime} 5^{\prime}\right), 6.71\left(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6, \mathrm{H}-4^{\prime}\right), 6.59\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.1, \mathrm{H}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{H}-6^{\prime}\right), 4.8(\mathrm{q}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9$, $2.21\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.51\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.9, \mathrm{NC}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 2-hydroxy-3-(1-hydroxyethyl)-5-methylbenzoic acid 109



The compound 3-acetyl-2-hydroxy-5-methyl benzoic acid $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ (194 mg, 1 mmol ) was dissolved in dry methanol $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and sodium borohydride $(41.5 \mathrm{mg}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added while stirring. After 15 minutes, the reaction mixture was quenched with water $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and was extracted thoroughly by ethyl acetate. The extract was dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered, solvent evaporated and the product was dried to get fine powder (98 $\mathrm{mg}, 50 \%)$.

MP $150-152^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \nu_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3413-2964 \mathrm{br}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 1659 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $300 \mathrm{~K}) \delta 7.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6), 7.39(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.13(\mathrm{q}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{OH}) 2.29\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $1.53\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 8-hydroxyethyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 111



To a solution of 8-acetyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 103, ( $576 \mathrm{mg}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in methanol $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{DCM}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, was added Sodium borohydride $(82 \mathrm{mg}, 2.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in an ice bath at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and stirred for 5 minutes. The reaction mixture was quenched with water ( 25 mL ), volatiles were evaporated and extracted with DCM
(x 2). The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give pale solid (290 mg, 50\%).

MP $210-218{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomp.) $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3361 \mathrm{w}(\mathrm{OH}), 2968 \mathrm{w}, 2925 \mathrm{w}, 2862 \mathrm{w}(\mathrm{C}-$ C), $1655 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1621 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1547 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.7(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-7), 7.5(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 5.21(\mathrm{q}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 3.86,3.77(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}$, morpholine) $2.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.51\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{~d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right.$, 340 K) $\delta 165.4$ (C-4), 156.1 (C-2), 147.6 (C-8a), 134.1 (C-7), 134 (C-6), 131.3 (C-5), 124.3 (C-8), $116.1(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 62.1(\mathrm{CHOH}) 65.2\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 43.7\left(\mathrm{C}-2\right.$ '), $23.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 20.4$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): m/z calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}: 291.1339[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 291.1352.

## 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 112



8-hydroxyethyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 111 ( $580 \mathrm{mg}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in 13 mL of DCM. Phosphorus tribromide ( 2.2 mL , 2.2 mmol ) was added to the above solution in an ice bath under nitrogen purging. This was allowed to stir at room temperature for 24 hours. Then more phosphorus tribromide $(0.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added under nitrogen purging and stirred at room temperature for further 16 hours. After the reaction, the solvent was evaporated, 20 mL ice water was added. pH was adjusted to 6 by saturated sodium carbonate solution. The solid was filtered and washed with water and then with diethyl ether to give white solid. ( 543 mg , 77\%).

MP $165-166{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2926 \mathrm{w}, 2854 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane C-C), $1669 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1618 \mathrm{~m}$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1554 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.9(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7$ ), 5.44 (q, 1H, $J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHBr}), 3.81$ to 3.96 (bm, 8 H , morpholine) $2.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.12\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 166.8$ (C-4), 156.3 (C-8a), 148.7 (C-2), 135.4 (C-7), 131.8 (C-6), 129.3 (C-5), 127.9 (C-8), 117.4 (C-4a), 40.3 (CHBr) $66.2\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 44.7\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 24.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 21.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{BrN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}: 353.0495[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 353.0497.

## Synthesis of 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(phenylamino)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one (LTUEM08) 113a



The compound synthesized according to General Procedure A by reacting 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 112 with aniline. The crude product was subjected to flash chromatography and the product was obtained as a cream coloured solid ( 106 mg , $51 \%)$.

MP 95-100 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3339(\mathrm{NH}), 2920 \mathrm{w}, 2856 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane C-C), 1663 m $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1618 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1547 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.83(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5)$, 7.49 (d, 1H, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7), 7.12(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz},(\mathrm{H}-13, \mathrm{H}-15), 6.7(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, (H-14), $6.48(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz},(\mathrm{H}-12, \mathrm{H}-16), 4.83(\mathrm{q}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{NH}), 3.72$ to 4.0 (bm, 8 H , morpholine) $2.34\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.57\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 166.9$ (C-4), 155.9 (C-2), 148.3 (C-8a), 145.8 (C-11), 135.0 (C-7), 131.1 (C-6), 130.3 (C-8), 128.6 (C-13, C-15), 125.7 (C-4a), 117.4 (C-14), 116.3 (C-5), 112.4 (C-12, C-16), $46.85(\mathrm{C}-9) 65.6\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 43.84\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 21.82\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 20.44\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 8-(1-((3,5-difluorophenyl)amino)ethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one (LTUEM09) 113b



To a stirred solution of 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 112 (200 mg. $0.56 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 3,5-difluoroanilne ( $289 \mathrm{mg}, 2.24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dichloromethane and methanol (4:1), potassium iodide (94 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.56 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added. Triethylamine $(141.6 \mathrm{mg}, 1.4$ mmol) was then added as described in General procedure A . The product was obtained as a cream coloured solid (113 mg, 50\%)

MP 120-130 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \nu_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3305(\mathrm{NH}), 2967 \mathrm{w}, 2921 \mathrm{w}, 2859 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane), 1666 m $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1619 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1551 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.83(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, H-5), $7.41(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7), 6.12(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}),(\mathrm{H}-14)$, $6.0(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}),(\mathrm{H}-12, \mathrm{H}-16), 4.79(\mathrm{dq}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, CHNH), $4.38(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 3.78(\mathrm{bm}, 8 \mathrm{H}$, morpholine $) 2.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.58$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 166.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 165(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{C}-15, J=125$ Hz, C-F), 163.1 (d, C-13, $J=126 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}), 156.5$ (C-2), 148.8 (d, C-11, $J=117 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 148.7 (C-8a), 135.7 (C-7), 131.3 (C-6), 129.9 (C-8), 126.8 (C-5), 117.3 (C-4a), 95.8 (d, C-16, $J=58 \mathrm{~Hz}), 95.7(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{C}-12, J=58 \mathrm{~Hz}), 93.0(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{C}-14, J=208 \mathrm{~Hz}), 47.2(\mathrm{C}-9) 66.2\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right)$, $44.5\left(\mathrm{C}-2\right.$ '), $22.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 21\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

8-(1-((2-chlorophenyl)amino)ethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one (LTUEM10) 113c


8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 112 was reacted with 2 chloroaniline according to General Procedure A. The product was obtained as a cream coloured solid after purification by flash chromatography ( $95 \mathrm{mg}, 42 \%$ ).

MP $115-120^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3416(\mathrm{NH}), 2960 \mathrm{w}, 2920 \mathrm{w}, 2866 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane), 1672 m $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1620 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1551 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, H-5), 7.43 (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7$ ), 7.28 (d, 1H, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-15$ ) $7.01(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-13), 6.63$ (dt, 1H, $J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-14), 6.33$ (d, 1H, $J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-12)$, $4.84(\mathrm{dq}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHNH}), 4.65(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}) 3.77$ to $3.93(\mathrm{bm}, 8 \mathrm{H}$, morpholine) $2.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.64\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300\right.$ K) $\delta 167.0$ (C-4), 156.5 (C-2), 149.0 (C-8a), 142.4 (C-11), 135.7 (C-7), 131.7 (C-8), 130.4 (C-6), 129.2 (C-15), 127.8 (C-5), 126.6 (C-4a), 119.1 (C-13), 117.9 (C-14), 117.3 (C-16), 111.7 (C-12), 47.9 (C-9) 66.1 (C-3'), 44.4 (d, J=576, Hz, C-2'), 22.6 ( $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}$ ), $21.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 8-(1-((3-chlorophenyl)amino)ethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-

 benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one (LTUEM11) 113dThe compound was synthesized according to General
 Procedure A by reacting 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 112 with 3chloroaniline. The product was obtained as a cream coloured solid after purification by flash chromatography ( 105 mg , 46\%).

MP $103-106^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3319(\mathrm{NH}), 2963 \mathrm{w}, 2920 \mathrm{w}, 2858 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane), 1665 m (C=O), $1619 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1550 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, H-5), $7.44(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7), 7.02(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-13) 6.66(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=8$ Hz, H-14), 6.49 (s, 1H, H-16), 6.34 (dd, 1H, J=2 Hz, $J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-12$ ), 4.82 (q, 1H, J=6.5 $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CHNH}), 4.12(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}) 3.75$ to 3.98 (bm, 8H, morpholine) 2.35 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.58\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 167.0(\mathrm{C}-4), 156.5$ (C-2), 149.0 (C-8a), 147.7 (C-11), 135.7 (C-7), 135.0 (C-15), 131.4 (C-6), 130.3 (C-8), (C-5), 126.6 (C-4a), 117.8 (C-14), 117.2 (C-13), 112.6 (C-16), 111.1 (C-12), 47.1 (C-9) $66.2\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 44.5\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 22.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 21.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 8-(1-((3-chloro-2-fluorophenyl)amino)ethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one (LTUEM12) 113e



The compound was synthesized according to General Procedure A by using 3-chloro-2-fluoroaniline with 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 112. The product was obtained as a cream coloured solid after purification by flash chromatography ( $110 \mathrm{mg}, 46 \%$ ).

MP $146-148{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3291(\mathrm{NH}), 2972 \mathrm{w}, 2919 \mathrm{w}, 2856 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane), 1662 m $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1612 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1551 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, H-5), 7.42 (d, 1H, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7$ ), 6.77 (dt, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-13$ ) 6.68 (dt, 1H, $J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-14), 6.22(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-12), 4.82$ (dq, 1H, $J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHNH})$, 4.34 (bs, 1H, NH) 3.73 to 3.93 (bm, 8H, morpholine) 2.35 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.63 (d, 3H, $\left.J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 166.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 156.5(\mathrm{C}-2), 148.9(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a})$, 146.0 (C-16), 136.1 (C-7), 135.8.6 (C-11), 131.6 (C-8), 130.0 (C-6), 126.7 (C-5), 124.6 (C-13), 120.6 (C-4a), 118.2 (C-15), 117.3 (C-14), 110.0 (C-12), 47.7 (C-9) 66.3 (C-3'), $44.8\left(\mathrm{C}-2{ }^{\prime}\right), 22.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 21.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 8-(1-((4-bromophenyl)amino)ethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-

 benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one (LTUEM13) 113f


The compound was synthesized according to General Procedure A using 4-bromoaniline with 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 112. The product was obtained as a cream coloured solid after purification by flash chromatography ( $125 \mathrm{mg}, 49 \%$ ).

MP $182-183{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3319(\mathrm{NH}), 2962 \mathrm{w}, 2916 \mathrm{w}, 2863 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane), 1657 m $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1622 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1544 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.83(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 7.43$ (s, 1H, H-7), 7.19 (d, 2H, J=8.5 Hz, H-13, 15) 6.35 (d, 2H, J=8.5 Hz, H-12, 16), 4.78 (p, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHNH}$ ), 4.05 (d, 1H, $J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}) 3.75$ to 3.76 (bm, 8H, morpholine) $2.34\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.57\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 167.0$ (C-4), 156.5 (C-2), 148.9 (C-8a), 145.5 (C-11), 135.7 (C-7), 132.0 (C-15, C-13), 131.4
(C-6), 130.4 (C-8), 126.5 (C-5), 117.2 (C-4a), 114.5 (C-12, C-16), 109.6 (C-14), 47.4 (C-9) 66.1 (C-3'), $44.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=278.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-2\right.$ '), $22.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 21.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 8-(1-((3,4-difluorophenyl)amino)ethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-

 benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one (LTUEM14) 113g8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-
 benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one $\mathbf{1 1 2}$ was reacted with 3,4difluoroaniline according to General Procedure A. The product was obtained as a light grey coloured solid after purification by flash chromatography ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 53 \%$ ).

MP $115-125^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3323(\mathrm{NH}), 2972 \mathrm{w}, 2925 \mathrm{w}, 2860 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane), 1666 m $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1619 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1554 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K$) \delta 7.58(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1$ Hz, H-5), 7.47 (d, 1H, J=2 Hz, H-7), 7.02 (m, 1H, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}), \mathrm{H}-$ 15), 6.47 (m, 1H, $J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}) \mathrm{H}-12), 6.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H})$, $J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}),(\mathrm{H}-16), 6.24(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{NH}), 4.83(\mathrm{p}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHNH})$, 3.74 (bm, 8 H , morpholine) 2.31 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $1.49\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K ) $\delta 165.9$ (C-4), $157.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 151.3$ (d, C-8a, $J=53 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 149.4 (C-13), 145.5 (d, C-11, $J=36 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 142.7 (d, C-14, $J=52 \mathrm{~Hz}), 140.9(\mathrm{C}-7), 134.9(\mathrm{C}-6)$, 132.2 (C-8), 131.7 (C-5), 125.4 (C-4a), 117.7 (t, C-15, $J=101 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 108.5 (t, C-16, $J=11$ Hz), 101.3 (d, C-12, J=81 Hz), 47.1 (C-9) 65.9 (C-3'), 44.7 (C-2'), 22.4 ( $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 21.0$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{3}: 402.1624[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 402.1638.

## 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(naphthalen-1-ylamino)ethyl)-4H-

benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one (LTUEM15) 113h


The compound was synthesized according to General Procedure A by reacting naphthylamine with 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 112. The product was obtained as a cream coloured solid after purification by flash chromatography ( $95 \mathrm{mg}, 40 \%$ ).

MP $165-166{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3349$ (NH), $2958 \mathrm{w}, 2927 \mathrm{w}, 2851 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane CC), $1668 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1619 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1557 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.89(\mathrm{dd}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-20), 7.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 7.8(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-17)$, 7.51 (d, 1H, J=1.5 Hz, H-7), 7.49 (m, 2H, J=3 Hz, H-14, H-19), 7.21 (m, 2H, J=8 Hz, H-13, H-18), 6.29 (d, 2H, $J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-12$, ), 5.02 (q, 1H, $J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{NH}), 4.68(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, NH) 3.65 to 3.95 (bm, 8H, morpholine) 2.30 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.72 (d, $3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-$ $\mathrm{CH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 167.1$ (C-4), 156.6 (C-2), 149.1 (C-8a), 141.5 (C-11), 135.7 (C-7), 134.3 (C-15), 131.5 (C-8), 130.7 (C-6), 128.8 (C-5), 126.5 (C-20), 126.3 (C-13), 125.9 (C-19), 125.0 (C-18), 123.1 (C-17), 119.5 (C-16), 118.0 (C-4a), 117.2 (C14), $105.3(\mathrm{C}-12),, 47.6(\mathrm{C}-9) 66.2\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 44.7\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 22.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 21.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{3}: 416.1969[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 416.1989.


The compound was synthesized according to General Procedure A by reaction of 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 112 with phenol. The impure product was obtained initially as an oil, then precipitated as white solid in minimum diethyl ether ( $80 \mathrm{mg}, 38 \%$ ).

MP $150-153{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2922 \mathrm{w}, 2865 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane C-C), $1669 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1624 \mathrm{~m}$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1560 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=0.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5), 7.49(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7), 7.23(\mathrm{t}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-13, \mathrm{H}-15), 6.93(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-14)$, 6.82 (d, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-12, \mathrm{H}-16), 5.5(\mathrm{q}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{O}), 3.73$ to 3.91 (bm, 8 H , morpholine) $2.37\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.71\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300\right.$ K) $\delta 166.9$ (C-4), 157.5 (C-11), 156.5 (C-2), 148.6 (C-8a), 135.6 (C-7), 132.0 (C-6), 129.6 (C-5, C-13), 129.1 (C-8), 127.1 (C-15), 121.3 (C-4a), 117.2 (C-14), 115.4 (C-12, C-16), 70.6 (C-9) 66.3 (C-3'), $44.5\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 21.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 21.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : $367.1652[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 367.167.

## 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(p-tolyloxy)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one

 (LTUEM17) 114b

The compound was synthesized by reacting 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one $\mathbf{1 1 2}$ with 4-methylphenol according to General Procedure A. The crude product was subjected to flash chromatography, obtained as an oil, and then precipitated as white coloured solid by minimum diethyl ether ( $91 \mathrm{mg}, 42 \%$ ).

MP 225-230 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2919 \mathrm{w}, 2866 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane C-C), $1669 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1623 \mathrm{~m}$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1561 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.85(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 7.49(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=1.5$ Hz, H-7), 7.02 (d, 2H, J=8.5 Hz, H-13, H-15), 6.71 (d, 2H, J=8.5 Hz, H-12, H-16), 5.53 (q, 1H, $J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{O}$ ), 3.74 to 3.91 (bm, 8H, morpholine) 2.37 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.25 (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.69\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 167.0(\mathrm{C}-4)$, 156.5 (C-11), 155.4 (C-2), 148.6 (C-8a), 135.6 (C-7), 132.1 (C-6), 130.6 (C-5), 130.0 (C-13, C-15), 129.3 (C-14), 127.0 (C-8), 117.2 (C-4a), 115.3 (C-12, C-16), 70.8 (C-9) $66.1\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 44.1\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 22.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 21.0\left(\right.$ phenolic $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : $381.1809[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 381.1818 .

## 8-(1-(4-methoxyphenoxy)ethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4one (LTUEM18) 114c



The compound was synthesized by the reaction of 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one $\mathbf{1 1 2}$ with 4-methoxyphenol according to General Procedure A. The crude product was subjected to flash chromatography, obtained as an oil, and then precipitated as white coloured solid by minimum diethyl ether ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 44 \%$ ).

MP 190-195 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2963 \mathrm{w}, 2930 \mathrm{w}, 2862 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane C-C), $1668 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1622 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1560 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K$) \delta 7.63(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-$ 5), 7.57 (d, 1H, J=2 Hz, H-7), 6.86 (dd, 2H, $J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-12, \mathrm{H}-16$ ), 6.80 (dd, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-13, \mathrm{H}-15), 5.67$ (q, 1H, $J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-9), 3.73$ (bs, 8H, morpholine), $3.67\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.63\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right)$;
${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K ) $\delta 165.7$ (C-4), 156.8 (C-2), 154.3 (C-8a), 151.7 (C-14), 148.9 (C-11), 135.1 (C-7), 132.2 (C-6), 130.3 (C-5), 126.1 (C-8), 117.5 (C-4a), 117.4 (C-12, C-16), 115.3 (C-13, C-15), 71.1 (C-9) 65.9 (C-3'), $55.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) 44.7$ (C-2'), 22.0 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}: 397.1758[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 397.1777.

6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(m-tolyloxy)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one

## (LTUEM19) 114d



The compound was synthesized by reacting 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one $\mathbf{1 1 2}$ with 3-methylphenol according to General Procedure A. The crude product was subjected to flash chromatography, obtained as an oil, and then precipitated as white coloured solid in minimum diethyl ether ( $90 \mathrm{mg}, 42 \%$ ).

MP $153-157{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3056 \mathrm{w}, 2978 \mathrm{w}, 2928 \mathrm{w}, 2866 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane C-C), 1672 $\mathrm{m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1624 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1567 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (d $\left.\mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 340 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.63(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $J=1.5, \mathrm{H}-5), 7.57(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7), 7.10(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-13) 6.77(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-16)$, 6.71 (dt, 2H, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-12, \mathrm{H}-14), 5.77$ (q, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{O}), 3.71$ to 3.74 (bm, 8H, morpholine) $2.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.24\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.64(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K ) $\delta 165.7$ (C-4), 157.8 (C-11), 156.8 (C-2), 148.9 (C-8a), 139.5 (C-15), 135.1 (C-7), 132.1 (C-6), 130.1 (C-5), 129.7 (C-8), 126.2 (C-13), 122.2 (C-4a), 117.5 (C-14), 117.0 (C-16), 112.8 (C-12), 70.3 (C-9) 65.9 (C-3'), 44.7 (C2'), 22.0 (phenolic $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $21.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}: 381.1809[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 381.1823.

8-(1-(4-chloro-3-methylphenoxy)ethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one (LTUEM20) 114e


The compound was synthesized by reacting 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 112 with 4-chloro-3methylphenol according to General Procedure A. The crude product was subjected to flash chromatography, obtained as an oil, and then precipitated as white coloured solid in minimum diethyl ether ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 42 \%$ ).

MP $158-160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2951 \mathrm{w}, 2930 \mathrm{w}, 2863 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane C-C), $1672 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1622 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1562 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K ) $\delta 7.64$ (s, 1H, H-5), 7.56 (d, 1H, J=1.5 Hz, H-7), 7.22 (d, 1H, J=9 Hz, H-13) 6.95 (d, 1H, $J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-16$ ), 6.77 (dd, 1H, J=9 Hz, J=3 Hz, H-12), 5.77 (q, 1H, J=6.5 Hz, CH-O), 3.72 to 3.73 (bm, 8H, morpholine) $2.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.26\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.64\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (d ${ }_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K) $\delta 165.6$ (C-4), 156.8 (C-11), 156.5 (C-2), 148.9 (C-8a), 137.0 (C-7), 135.1 (C-13), 132.1 (C-6), 130.0 (C-5), 129.7 (C-14), 126.3 (C-15), 125.6 (C-8), 119.1 (C-4a), 117.6 (C-16), 115.0 (C-12), 70.8 (C-9) 65.9 (C-3'), 44.7 (C-2'), 22.0 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.9$ (phenolic $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : $415.1419[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 415.1439 .


The compound was synthesized by reacting 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 112 with 4-chloro-3,5dimethylphenol according to General Procedure A. The crude product was subjected to flash chromatography, obtained as an oil, and then precipitated as white coloured solid in minimum diethyl ether ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 41 \%$ ).

MP 170-175 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2967 \mathrm{w}, 2918 \mathrm{w}, 2865 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane C-C), $1673 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1622 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1561 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (d $\left.\mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 340 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.64$ (s, 1H, H-5), 7.58 (d, 1H, J=1.5 Hz, H-7), 6.78 (s, 2H, H-12, H-16), 5.77 (q, 1H, J=6.5 Hz, CH-O), 3.71 to 3.73 (bm, 8H, morpholine) 2.36 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 2.26 (bs, $6 \mathrm{H}, 3,5$-dimethyl), 1.64 (d, 3 H , $\left.J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K ) $\delta 165.6$ (C-4), 156.8 (C-11), 155.8 (C-2), 149.0 (C-8a), 137.1 (C-13, C-15), 135.1 (C-7), 132.2 (C-6), 129.7 (C-5), 126.3 (C-8), 126.0 (C-14), 117.5 (C-4a), 116.3 (C-12, C-16), 70.7 (C-9) 65.9 (C-3'), 44.7 (C2'), $21.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 20.7$ (phenolic dimethyl). HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ : $429.1576[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 429.1593 .

## 8-(1-(3-methoxyphenoxy)ethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4one (LTUEM22) 114g

The compound was synthesized by reacting 8-(1-
 bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one $\mathbf{1 1 2}$ with 3-methoxyphenol according to General Procedure A. The crude product was subjected to flash chromatography, obtained as an oil, and then precipitated as white coloured solid in minimum diethyl ether ( $110 \mathrm{mg}, 49 \%$ ).

MP $126-128{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2955 \mathrm{w}, 2919 \mathrm{w}, 2864 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane C-C), $1669 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1620 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1561 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (d6-DMSO, 340 K$) \delta 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-$ 5), $7.58(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7), 7.13(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-13), 6.52(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-16)$ $6.50(\mathrm{dd}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-12, \mathrm{H}-14), 5.78(\mathrm{q}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-9), 3.72$ to 3.74 (bm, 8H, morpholine), $3.70\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.65(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=6.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K ) $\delta 165.6$ (C-4), 161.0 (C-15), 158.9 (C-11), 156.8 (C-2), 148.9 (C-8a), 135.1 (C-7), 132.2 (C-6), 130.4 (C-5), 130.0 (C-13), 126.2 (C-8), 117.5 (C-4a), 108.2 (C-12), 107.3 (C-14), 102.7 (C-16), 70.5 (C-9) 65.9 (C-3'), $55.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) 44.7\left(\mathrm{C}-2{ }^{\prime}\right), 22.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}: 397.1758[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 397.1771.

## 8-(1-((2,4-difluorophenyl)amino)ethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one (LTUEM23) 113i



The compound was synthesized by reacting 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 112 with 2,4-difluoroaniline according to General Procedure A. The product was obtained as a white coloured solid after purification by flash chromatography ( $110 \mathrm{mg}, 48 \%$ ).

MP $140-142{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3339(\mathrm{NH}), 2961 \mathrm{w}, 2932 \mathrm{w}, 2865 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane), 1659 m (C=O), $1618 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1564 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, H-5), 7.43 (d, 1H, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7), 6.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}), \mathrm{H}-12)$, $6.63(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}), \mathrm{H}-13), 6.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), J=9$ Hz (C-F), H-15), 4.78 (p, 1H, J=6.5 Hz, CHNH), 4.09 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), 3.74 to 3.93 (bm, 8 H , morpholine) $2.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.61\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, 300 K) $\delta 167.0$ (C-4), 156.5 (C-2), 153.0 (C-16), 149.8 (C-14), 148.9 (C-8a), 135.8 (C7), 131.6 (C-8, C-6), 130.4 (C-5), 126.6 (C-11), 117.3 (C-4a), 112.6 (C-12), 110.7 (d, C-13, $J=101 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 103.6 (t, C-15, $J=106 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 48.1 (C-9) 66.3 (C-3'), 44.2 (C-2'), 22.7 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, $21.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{3}: 402.1624$ $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 402.1639.


Figure 8.1: X-ray crystallography of (LTUEM23) 113i

## 8-(1-((2,5-difluorophenyl)amino)ethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one (LTUEM24) 113j



The compound was synthesized by reacting 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one $\mathbf{1 1 2}$ with 2,5-difluoroaniline according to General Procedure A. The product was obtained as a white coloured solid after purification by flash chromatography ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 44 \%$ ).

MP $172-175{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3342(\mathrm{NH}), 2977 \mathrm{w}, 2930 \mathrm{w}, 2862 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane), 1663 m $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1621 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1551 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.85(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5)$, 7.42 (d, 1H, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7), 6.91$ (m, 1H, $J=3 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), J=9 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}), \mathrm{H}-15), 6.27$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=3 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}), \mathrm{H}-12), 6.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=3 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F})$, $J=20 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}), \mathrm{H}-14), 4.78$ (p, 1H, $J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHNH}), 4.36$ (s, 1H, NH), 3.79 to 3.95 (bm, 8 H , morpholine) $2.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.62\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 166.9$ (C-4), 160.4 to 158.5 (C-13), 156.5 (C-2), 148.9 (C-8a), 148.3 to 146.4 and $136.1(\mathrm{t}, J=54 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-16) 135.8(\mathrm{C}-7), 131.5(\mathrm{C}-11), 129.8(\mathrm{C}-6, \mathrm{C}-8), 126.9$ (C-5), 117.4 (C-4a), 114.8 (q, J=41 Hz, C-15), 102.5 (q, C-14, $J=29 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 99.7 (d, C-12, $J=126 \mathrm{~Hz}), 47.5(\mathrm{C}-9) 66.3\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 44.2\left(\mathrm{C}-2{ }^{\prime}\right), 22.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 21.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{3}: 402.1624[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 402.1637.

## 8-(1-((2,6-difluorophenyl)amino)ethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one (LTUEM25) 113k



The compound was synthesized by reacting 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 112 with 2,6-difluoroaniline according to General Procedure A. The product was obtained as a white coloured solid after purification by flash chromatography ( $105 \mathrm{mg}, 46 \%$ ).

MP $155{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3325(\mathrm{NH}), 2956 \mathrm{w}, 2929 \mathrm{w}, 2862 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane), 1669 m $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1620 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1559 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.81(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, H-5), 7.37 (d, 1H, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7$ ), 6.75 (dt, 2H, $J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}), \mathrm{H}-13, \mathrm{H}-$ 15), 6.66 (m, 1H, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}), \mathrm{H}-14), 5.24$ (p, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHNH})$, $3.95(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 3.80$ to $3.91\left(\mathrm{bm}, 8 \mathrm{H}\right.$, morpholine) $2.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.58(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 167.1(\mathrm{C}-4), 156.6(\mathrm{C}-2), 154.5(\mathrm{C}-$ 12), 152.5 (C-16), 149.0 (C-8a), 135.4 (C-7), 131.5 (C-8), 131.2 (C-6), 126.5 (C-5), 124.4 (C-14), 118.7 (C-11), 117.1 (C-4a), 111.6 (C-13) 111.5 (C-15), 49.1 (C-9) 66.3 (C-3'), $44.2\left(\mathrm{C}-2\right.$ '), $22.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 21.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) . \mathrm{HRMS}(\mathrm{ESI}): m / z$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{3}: 402.1624[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 402.1638 .

## 6-methyl-2-morpholino-8-(1-(o-tolyloxy)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one

 (LTUEM26) 114hThe compound was synthesized by reacting 8-(1-bromoethyl)-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one $\mathbf{1 1 2}$ with 2-methylphenol according to General Procedure A. The crude product was
subjected to flash chromatography, obtained as an oil, and then precipitated as white coloured solid in minimum diethyl ether ( $95 \mathrm{mg}, 44 \%$ ).

MP $132{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2981 \mathrm{w}, 2934 \mathrm{w}, 2866 \mathrm{w}$ (alkane C-C), $1671 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1623 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1558 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1, \mathrm{H}-5), 7.50$ (d, 1H, J=1.5 Hz, H-7), $7.15(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-12), 7.03(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-13), 6.85$ (t, 1H, J=7 Hz, H-14), 6.61 (d, 1H, J=8.5 Hz, H-15), 5.57 (q, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{O}), 3.67$ to 3.92 (bm, 8 H , morpholine) $2.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.28\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.71(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=6.5$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 167.0(\mathrm{C}-4), 156.5(\mathrm{C}-11), 155.9(\mathrm{C}-2), 148.5$ (C-8a), 135.7 (C-7), 131.9 (C-6), 131.0 (C-15), 129.6 (C-5), 127.3 (C-8), 127.0 (C-16), 126.7 (C-13), 121.0 (C-4a), 117.1 (C-14), 112.3 (C-12), 70.6 (C-9) 66.2 (C-3'), 44.7 (C2'), $22.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, 16.4 (phenolic $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$. HRMS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}: 381.1809[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$, found: 381.1826.

## 2-((1-(6-methyl-2-morpholino-4-oxo-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-8-

yl)ethyl)amino)benzoic acid (LTUEM27) 1131


8-hydroxyethyl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-one 111 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.69 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in 4 mL of DCM. Phosphorus tribromide ( 0.75 mL , 0.75 mmol ) was added to the above solution and stirred at 40 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} 2.5$ hours. Then 2-aminobenzoic acid (113 mg, 0.82 mmol ) and triethylamine ( $272 \mathrm{mg}, 2.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added and the mixture was stirred at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight. 2 mL RO water was added stirred for 5 minutes and separated, and the organic phase concentrated to 1 mL and stirred at r.t. Then 3.5 mL acetone was added
followed by careful addition of $4 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(0.8 \mathrm{~mL})$. This was stirred overnight and solid was filtered and purified by flash chromatography. ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \%$ )

MP $190-192{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3176 \mathrm{bw}(\mathrm{NH}), 2964 \mathrm{~m}, 2923 \mathrm{~m}, 2858 \mathrm{~m}$ (alkane CC), $1722 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1663 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1590 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1563 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}$, $340 \mathrm{~K}) \delta 8.16$ (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-15), 7.86(\mathrm{dt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-13)$, 7.68 (d, 1H, J=8 Hz, H-12), 7.63 (d, 1H, $J=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 7.56 (dt, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=7, \mathrm{H}-$ 14), 7.55 (s, 1H, H-7), 5.46 (q, 1H, J=6.5 Hz, CHNH), 3.34 to 3.60 (bm, 8 H , morpholine) $2.41\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.82\left(\mathrm{~d}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{CH}\right) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K ) $\delta 162.2$ (C-16'), 152.2 (C-4), 151.7 (C-2), 148.9 (C-8a), 143.9 (C-11), 135.8 (C-7), 135.5 (C13), 134.9 (C-15), 131.3 (C-6), 130.3 (C-8), 127.9 (C-5), 127.7 (C-4a), 127.2 (C-14), 126.3 (C-12), 121.3 (C-16) 66.09 (C-3'), 53.2 (C-9), 44.6 (C-2'), $25.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 20.8$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

### 8.2 Attempted synthesis of 6-methoxycarbonyl-2-morpholino-8-(1(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones

8.2.1 Synthesis of 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid

## Methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate 120



4-hydroxybenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 1 8}(10 \mathrm{~g}, 72.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in 130 mL of methanol and concentrated sulphuric acid ( $1.9 \mathrm{~mL}, 36.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 4 hours while stirring. The solvent was evaporated, diluted with water, extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulphate, and evaporated to dryness to collect the product as white solid ( $10 \mathrm{~g}, 91 \%$ )

MP $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \nu_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3287 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 1676 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta$ 7.93 (d, 2H, $\left.J_{H 2, H 6}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-6\right), 6.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J_{\mathrm{H} 3, \mathrm{H5}}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3, \mathrm{H}-5\right), 3.87$ (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 167.3(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 160.1(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OH}), 131.9(\mathrm{C}-2, \mathrm{C}-6)$, $122.4(\mathrm{C}-1), 115.2(\mathrm{C}-3, \mathrm{C}-5), 52.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## Methyl-3-formyl-4-hydroxybenzoate 123



Methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ ( $6.08 \mathrm{~g}, 40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in dry dichloromethane ( 200 mL ) and anhydrous magnesium chloride ( 18.8 g , 200 mmol ) and triethylamine ( $33 \mathrm{~mL}, 240 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. The mixture was heated to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while stirring for 1 hour. Then paraformaldehyde ( $12 \mathrm{~g}, 400$ mmol ) was added and heated to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while stirring for overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $\mathrm{HCl}(1 \mathrm{M}, 200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and stirred for 1 hour. The mixture was filtered and washed with dichloromethane ( 100 mL ). The organic layer was separated and washed with $\mathrm{HCl}(1 \mathrm{M}, 100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and then with brine $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The extract was dried over magnesium sulphate and evaporated to dryness to give the crude product (5.8 g, 80.5\%).

MP 80-81 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \nu_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3096 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 2959\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2867(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1711(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1646(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}){ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 11.3(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 9.9(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}), 8.3(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2), 8.17\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J_{H 2, H 6}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{H 5, H 6}=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6\right), 7.02(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J_{H 6, H 5}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5\right), 3.9\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 196(\mathrm{CHO}), 165.1$ (C=O), 164.6 (C-OH), 137.4 (C-6), 135.7 (C-2), 121.8 (C-3), 119.6 (C-1), 117.5 (C-5), $51.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115

The aldehyde methyl 3-formyl-4-hydroxybenzoate $\mathbf{1 2 3}$ (5.8 g, 32.2
 $\mathrm{mmol})$ was reacted with sodium dihydrogen phosphate $(9.8 \mathrm{~g}, 81.9$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and sodium chlorite ( $7.1 \mathrm{~g}, 78.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) according to a previously reported procedure ${ }^{126}$ but the reaction was prolonged to overnight to increase the yield. After the reaction completed, saturated sodium carbonate solution (33 mL ) was added and stirred well and filtered. Both the filtrate and residue (dissolved in water) were acidified to pH 1 using HCl . The precipitate formed was filtered, washed with water, and dried to give the product as off-white solid (4.2 g, 66\%).

MP $175-185^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \nu_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3066 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 2965\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1723(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1662(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K ) $\delta 8.36$ (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6$ ), 7.96 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J_{H 4, H 6}=2.4$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, J_{H 3, H 4}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4\right), 6.96\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J_{H 4, H 3}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3\right), 3.8\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}$ (d6-DMSO, 340 K$) \delta 170.9(\mathrm{COOH}), 165.4(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 165.1(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OH}), 135.2(\mathrm{C}-4), 132.2$ (C-6), 120.4 (C-5), 117.6 (C-3), $114.2(\mathrm{C}-1), 51.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## Methyl 4-acetoxybenzoate 121

 Methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ ( $1.52 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in acetic anhydride ( 0.96 mL ). Upon addition of 1 drop of concentrated sulfuric acid, the mixture was heated to $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while stirring for 1 h . The mixture was poured into water ( 10 mL ) and extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was washed with a saturated NaHCO 3 solution, dried over magnesium sulphate, and evaporated under reduced pressure to obtain the product as oil ( $1.8 \mathrm{~g}, 92.7$ \%).

MP $120-125^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \nu_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2953\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1761(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1718 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 8.05\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J_{H 2, H 6}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-6\right), 7.15\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J_{\mathrm{H} 3, \mathrm{H} 5}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-\right.$ 3, H-5), $3.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.30\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 168.2$ ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ketone), 165.6 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ester), 153.5 (C-4), 130.4 (C-2,C-6), 127.0 (C-1), 120.9 (C3, C-5), $51.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) .20 .4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right)$.

## 3-acetyl-4-hydroxybenzoic acid 122

The oil methyl 4-acetoxybenzoate $\mathbf{1 2 1}(1.8 \mathrm{~g}, 9.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ was thoroughly
 mixed with aluminium chloride $(1.71 \mathrm{~g}, 12.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ and heated with stirring at $140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 hours. The mixture was then poured into water $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, acidified, filtered, and dried to afford methyl 3-acetyl-4hydroxybenzoic acid 122 (1.5 g, 89\% crude).

MP $130-135^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2811 \mathrm{mbr},(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 1676(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1642(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}$ $\left(\mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 340 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 8.34(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2), 8.0\left(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J_{H 2, H 6}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{H 5, H 6}=8.7\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6$ ), $7.01\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J_{H 5, H 6}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5\right), 2.63\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}$, $340 \mathrm{~K}) \delta 203.1$ ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ketone), 166.0 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ carboxylic), 163.5 (C-4), 136.0 (C-6), 132.6 (C-2), 121.8 (C-3), 120.7 (C-1), $117.6(\mathrm{C}-5), 27.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 2-acetoxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 124



The reaction was carried out according to a previously reported procedure in which the compound 2-hydroxy-5(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid $115(196 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol})$ was reacted with acetic anhydride ( $0.288 \mathrm{~mL}, 3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with a drop of concentrated
sulphuric acid, heated to $110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while stirring for one hour. The mixture was quenched with RO water ( 10 mL ), extracted with ethyl acetate, dried over magnesium sulphate, and evaporated to the product ( $220 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ ).

MP $140^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \nu_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2958 \mathrm{~m}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1764(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ carbonyl), $1725(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1681$ $\left(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right.$ carboxyl) ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 8.76(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6), 8.25(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J_{H 4, H 6}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{H 3, H 4}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4\right), 7.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J_{H 4, H 3}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3\right), 3.93\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 2.34 (s, 3H, CH3 CO ).

## 4-acetoxybenzoic acid 127



4-hydroxybenzoic acid $\mathbf{1 1 8}$ ( $2 \mathrm{~g}, 14.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was reacted with acetic anhydride ( $8.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 86 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) with addition of a drop of concentrated sulphuric acid. The mixture was stirred and heated to reflux at $130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 hours and then cooled to room temperature. RO water ( 5 mL ) was added and the precipitate was filtered, washed with water and dried to give the product (2.44 g, $93.8 \%$ ).

MP $115-118^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \nu_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2550-3066 \mathrm{~m}$ br (OH), 1751 (C=O carbonyl), 1677 (C=O carboxyl) ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 8.13(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-6), 7.2(\mathrm{~d}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3, \mathrm{H}-5), 2.31\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right)$.

## Methyl 3-acetyl-4-hydroxybenzoate 128



3-acetyl-4-hydroxybenzoic acid $122(1.8 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in methanol $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ in the presence of thionyl chloride $(1.08 \mathrm{~mL})$ and heated to reflux for 3 hours. The solvent was evaporated, residue was suspended in water, filtered and washed aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution to give the product as white solid ( $1.8 \mathrm{~g}, 92.7 \%$ ).

MP $145-148{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \nu_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2958\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1715 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1637 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 8.45(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 8.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J_{\mathrm{H} 5, \mathrm{H} 6}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6\right), 6.98(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{H} 5, \mathrm{H} 6}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5\right), 3.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.67\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right)$.

## 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid 119



2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 ( $196 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in water-methanol $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ solvent system and was hydrolysed using sodium hydroxide ( $135 \mathrm{mg}, 3.37 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) under reflux for 2 hours. The mixture was neutralized to pH 6 using hydrochloric acid, the precipitate filtered and dried to give the product as white solid (149 mg, 82\%).

MP 310-315 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomp.). $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 2554-2932 m (O-H), 1674 (C=O), 1591 (C=C), ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K ) $\delta 8.34(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2), 7.84(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.J_{H 2, H 6}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{H 5, H 6}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6\right), 6.79\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J_{H 4, H 3}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5\right) .{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ DMSO, 340 K$) \delta 171.5(\mathrm{COOH}), 167.4(\mathrm{COOH}), 167(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{OH}), 135(\mathrm{C}-6), 132.7(\mathrm{C}-2)$, 120 (C-1), 117.4 (C-5), 116.7 (C-3). HRMS (ESI): $m / z$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ : $181.0142[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-}$, found: 181.015.

### 8.2.2 Synthesis of methyl 8-bromo-2-morpholino-4-oxo-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazine-6-carboxylate

## Methyl 3,5-dibromo-4-hydroxybenzoate 132



2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 ( $196 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in RO water $(0.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and liquid bromine $(176 \mathrm{mg}$, 1.1 mmol ) was added slowly. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, filtered, washed with RO water and dried to give the product ( $278 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ )

MP 188-190 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomp.). $\nu_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2851,2956,3026,3084 \mathrm{~m}, 1704(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 300 K ) $\delta 8.03$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-6$ ), $3.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 340 K ) $\delta 164.3$ (C=O), 155.6 (C-4), 133.6 (C-2, C-6), 123.8 (C-1), 111.8 (C-3, C-5), $52.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$.

## 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 131

2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 ( $196 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}$ )

was dissolved in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide ( 2.5 mL ). N bromosuccinimide ( $196 \mathrm{mg}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was then added and the mixture was heated to $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with stirring for 45 minutes under dark conditions. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and RO water ( 2 mL ) was added and stirred for 30 minutes. The precipitate was filtered and dried to give crude product which was recrystallized using petroleum spirits- ethyl acetate. (186 mg, 67\%).

MP 200-220 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomp.). $\nu_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3152 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{OH}), 2960\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1694(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 1672 (C=O), ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 300 K$) \delta 8.34(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4) 8.23(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6), 3.84\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 300 K ) $\delta 171.3(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ carboxylic), 164.7 (C-2), 162.4 (C=O, carbonyl), 138.5 (C-4), 131.4 (C-6), 121.4 (C-5), $115.1(\mathrm{C}-1), 111.2(\mathrm{C}-3), 52.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$.

## Methyl 8-bromo-4-oxo-2-thioxo-3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazine-6carboxylate 133



A suspension of 3-bromo-2-hydroxy-5-
(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 131 ( $550 \mathrm{mg}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dichloromethane $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to a reaction mixture containing freshly prepared $\mathrm{Pb}(\mathrm{SCN})_{2}$ according to the previously reported procedure. The reaction mixture was filtered and $\mathrm{PbBr}_{2}$ filter cake was subjected to hot filtration using acetone $(\approx 100 \mathrm{~mL})$ to extract the product. Both the DCM and acetone filtrates were separately evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure and minimal toluene was added to triturate the resulting solid. The solids that precipitated out of the filtrates were collected by filtration and combined to give 0.47 g of the crude compound (74\%).

MP $230-240{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}($ decomp. $) . V_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3159 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{OH}), 2955\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1730(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1701(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}),{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 8.46(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7) 8.32(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5), 3.9\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 181.2(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{S}, \mathrm{C}-2)$ $164.1(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$, carbonyl), $157.1(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{C}-4), 155.5$ (C-8a), 139.1 (C-7), 128.1 (C-5), $127.2(\mathrm{C}-6), 118.2(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 109.7(\mathrm{C}-8), 53.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$.

## Methyl 8-bromo-2-morpholino-4-oxo-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazine-6-carboxylate 134



Sodium hydrogen carbonate $(0.87 \mathrm{~g}, 10.3 \mathrm{mmol})$
 was suspended in a 50 mL beaker containing 20 mL of 1:1 RO water and 2- propanol. The compound $133(0.55 \mathrm{~g}, 1.74 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added, the reaction mixture was warmed on a hotplate to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then removed from heat and allowed to cool to room temperature with stirring. Iodomethane ( $0.43 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.88 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added drop-wise and allowed to stir at room temperature for 30 min or until a thick precipitation had formed. Morpholine ( $0.87 \mathrm{~mL}, 9.98 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for overnight. The solvent was evaporated. At the end from the reaction mixture the product was extracted by dichloromethane and dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and was evaporated under reduced pressure to obtain the crude solid product ( $0.47 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \%$ ).

MP 220-222 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2988 \mathrm{w}, 2956 \mathrm{w}, 2866 \mathrm{w}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}), 1730 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1605$ m (C=N), $1561 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 300 K ) $\delta 8.39$ (s, 1H, H-7), 8.35 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H}-5), 3.9\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.74$ to $3.78\left(\mathrm{bm}, 8 \mathrm{H}\right.$, morpholine); ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 300 K) $\delta 164.55$ (C-4), 164.52 (C=O, carbonyl), 156.2 (C-8a), 153.7 (C-2), 137.2 (C-7), 127.9 (C-5), 127.5 (C-4a), 119 (C-6), 109.9 (C-8), $65.7\left(\mathrm{C}-2\right.$ ', 6 '), $53.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 45.0$, 44.8 (C-3', 5').

# 8.3 Attempted synthesis of 6-(carbamoyl or dimethylcarbamoyl)--2-morpholino-8-(1-(arylamino or aryloxo)ethyl)-4H-benzo[e][1,3]oxazin-4-ones 

## 5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxybenzoic acid 138



2-hydroxy-5-(methoxycarbonyl)benzoic acid 115 (196 mg, 1 mmol$)$ was reacted with $25 \%$ aqueous ammonia solution ( $4.48 \mathrm{~mL}, 60 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) by stirring the mixture for 2 days at room temperature, according to a modified procedure. ${ }^{133}$ The reaction mixture was acidified with HCl and a precipitate was formed. It was purified by dissolving in sodium bicarbonate solution and reprecipitated by HCl . The pure product was filtered and dried $(150 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%)$.

MP 286-288 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, lit 292-296; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3434 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{NH}), 3209(\mathrm{OH}), 1665(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO, 300 K$) \delta 8.37(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6), 8.02(\mathrm{dd}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.0(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.4, \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 172$ $(\mathrm{COOH}), 167.1(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ amide $), 163.7(\mathrm{C}-2), 135(\mathrm{C}-4), 130.8(\mathrm{C}-6), 125.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 117.3$ (C-3), 113.2 (C-1).

## 2-acetoxy-5-carbamoylbenzoic acid 139



5-carbamoyl-2-hydroxybenzoic acid 138 ( $980 \mathrm{mg}, 5.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was mixed with acetic anhydride $(1.56 \mathrm{~mL}, 16.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ and a drop of concentrated sulphuric acid was added. The reaction mixture was refluxed at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and followed by TLC. After the reaction was
complete, water was added and stirred well. The product was extracted by ethyl acetate, solvent evaporated and dried.

MP 270-275 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomp.); $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3236 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{NH}), 1769(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1697(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 300 K ) $\delta 8.38$ (d, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6$ ), 8.03 (dd, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 7.03(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=8.8, \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 300 K ) $\delta 172.4$ $(\mathrm{COOH}), 171.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ acetyl), 166.7 (C=O amide), 164.8 (C-2), 136.6 (C-4), 132.7 (C5), 122.1 (C-6), $117.9(\mathrm{C}-1), 113.4(\mathrm{C}-3), 21.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## 4-hydroxy-N,N-dimethylbenzamide 142



4-hydroxybenzoic acid 118 ( $276 \mathrm{mg}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was mixed with thionyl chloride ( $1.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and heated to reflux at $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 hour. thionyl chloride was then evaporated leaving behind a white residue, to which dimethylamine solution ( $8.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 2 \mathrm{M}$ in THF) was added and then heated to reflux at $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 18 hours, a modification to a previously reported procedure. ${ }^{135}$ The reaction mixture was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and neutralized with aqueous HCl . Then it was extracted by ethyl acetate, dried with magnesium sulphate and the extract was evaporated to dryness to the compound in moderate yield. ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ ).

MP $150-155{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3014(\mathrm{OH}), 1605(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 300$ K) $\delta 9.86(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-6), 6.83(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=0.8, \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-3$, H-5), $2.99\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 300 K$) \delta 170.7$ ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ amide ), 158.9 (C-4), 129.6 (C-2, C-6), 127.1 (C-1), 115.1 (C-3, C-5), $39.8\left(\mathrm{~N}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$.

# 8.4 Attempted synthesis of 10-aryl-6-methyl-2-morpholino-4H,8H-chromeno[6,7-e][1,3]oxazine-4,8-diones 

## 2,4,6-tribromobenzene-1,3-diol 145



Resorcinol 144 ( $6 \mathrm{gm}, 54.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in chloroform (54 mL ) and bromine ( $27 \mathrm{gm}, 8.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 168 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 30 mL chloroform was slowly added to it according to a literature procedure. ${ }^{114}$ It was refluxed overnight, and the solvent was evaporated to give the solid product ( 18.7 g , 99\%).

MP $112-115{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3466 \mathrm{bs}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 3079 \mathrm{~m} .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta$ $7.58(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 5.91(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}) ;{ }^{\mathbf{1 3}} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 149.4(\mathrm{C}-1 \& \mathrm{C}-3)$, 132.6 (C-5), 100.0 (C-4 \& C-6), 97.9 (C-2).

## 2-bromobenzene-1,3-diol 146



2,4,6-tribromobenzene-1,3-diol 145 ( $18.9 \mathrm{~g}, 44.81 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{3}(13.7 \mathrm{~g}, 89.62 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{NaOH}(4.35 \mathrm{~g}, 89.62$ mmol) in 137 mL water and 27.5 ml methanol following a literature procedure. ${ }^{136}$ After 20 minutes, the reaction mixture was acidified with HCl and concentrated to half its volume. Then the solution was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ). Ether fraction was dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and evaporated in vacuo to give the product as solid crystals ( $10.2 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%$ ).

MP 96-98 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3316 \mathrm{bm}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 1585,1462 .{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right)$ $\delta 7.09(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5), 6.59(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4 \& \mathrm{H}-6), 5.35(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{~K}\right) \delta 152.6$ (C-1 \& C-3), 128.7 (C-5), 107.7 (C-4 \& C-6), 99.0 (C2).

## 3-bromo-2,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid 94



2-bromobenzene-1,3-diol $\mathbf{1 4 6}(10 \mathrm{~g}, 52.91 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(13.23 \mathrm{~g}, 132.27 \mathrm{mmol})$ in 40 ml water. The reaction was carried out at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 90 minutes with $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ flow. After 90 minutes, the reaction mixture was transferred to a beaker and 150 ml water was added, acidified with HCl , and kept in fridge. A dark coloured solid was precipitated which was filtered and dried in vacuum oven ( $4.20 \mathrm{~g}, 34.24 \%$ ).

MP $180-182^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3454 \mathrm{w}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 1643 \mathrm{~m}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1608 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) .{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 300 K ) $\delta 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-6), 6.51(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-5)$; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR (d $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO, 300 K ) $\delta 171.8(\mathrm{COOH}), 160.7(\mathrm{C}-2), 160.3(\mathrm{C}-4), 130.1(\mathrm{C}-6)$, 107.6 (C-5), 105.6 (C-1), 97.4 (C-3).

### 8.5 DNA PK assay

All the biological assays (DNA-PK, PDE3A and PI3K inhibition) were performed by and at Reaction Biology Corporation, One Great Valley Parkway, Suite 2 Malvern, PA 19355 USA. All compounds were in powder form which were then resuspended in DMSO to make a 10 mM stock solution and evaluated for their human DNA-PK inhibition. The compounds were tested in a single dose duplicate mode at a concentration
of $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$. The control compound, PI-103(3-(4-morpholin-4-ylpyrido[2,3]furo[2,4-b]pyrimidin-2-yl)phenol) was used as positive control and DMSO as a negative control. Control compound was tested in 10 -dose $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ mode with 3 -fold serial dilution starting at $20 \mu \mathrm{M}$. Reactions were carried out at $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ATP.

### 8.6 PDE3A assay

The compounds were dissolved in DMSO to make a 10 mM stock solution. Compounds were tested in a single dose duplicate at a concentration of 10 uM . The control compound IBMX (3-Isobutyl-1-methylxanthine) was tested in a 10 -dose $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ with 3-fold serial dilution starting at 100 uM . The reaction was carried out at room temperature for one hour. The reaction product, AMP, was detected by Transcreener, a Fluorescence polarization assay.

### 8.7 PI3K inhibition assay

The compounds were resuspended to 10 mM stock in DMSO. PI3K enzyme activity was determined using a bioluminescence assay (ADP-Glo Kinase assay) measuring ATP consumption. ${ }^{152}$ The compounds were tested in single dose duplicate mode at $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$. The control compound, PI-103, was tested in 10 -dose $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ with 3 -fold serial dilution starting at $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$. Reactions were carried out at $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ATP. Curve fits were performed where the enzyme activities at the highest concentration of compounds were less than 65\%.

## References

1. Waisser, K.; Gregor, J.; Dostál, H.; Kuneš, J.; Kubicová, L.; Klimešová, V.; Kaustová, J., Influence of the replacement of the oxo function with the thioxo group on the antimycobacterial activity of 3-aryl-6, 8-dichloro-2H-1, 3-benzoxazine-2, $4(3 \mathrm{H})$ diones and 3-arylquinazoline-2, 4 (1H, 3H)-diones. Il Farmaco 2001, 56 (10), 803807.
2. Macchiarulo, A.; Costantino, G.; Fringuelli, D.; Vecchiarelli, A.; Schiaffella, F.; Fringuelli, R., 1, 4-Benzothiazine and 1, 4-benzoxazine imidazole derivatives with antifungal activity: a docking study. Bioorganic \& medicinal chemistry 2002, 10 (11), 3415-3423.
3. Clark, R. D.; Caroon, J. M.; Kluge, A. F.; Repke, D. B.; Roszkowski, A. P.; Strosberg, A. M.; Baker, S.; Bitter, S. M.; Okada, M. D., Synthesis and antihypertensive activity of 4'-substituted spiro [4H-3, 1-benzoxazine-4, 4'-piperidin]-2 (1H)-ones. Journal of medicinal chemistry 1983, 26 (5), 657-661.
4. Bourlot, A.-S.; Sánchez, I.; Dureng, G.; Guillaumet, G.; Massingham, R.; Monteil, A.; Winslow, E.; Pujol, M. D.; Mérour, J.-Y., New substituted 1, 4benzoxazine derivatives with potential intracellular calcium activity. Journal of medicinal chemistry 1998, 41 (17), 3142-3158.
5. Kekre, J.; Sunthankar, S., SYNTHESES AND BIOLOGICAL-ACTIVITY OF 2H-1, 3-BENZOXAZINE-2, 4 (3H)-DIONES. INDIAN JOURNAL OF CHEMISTRY 1975, 13 (12), 1275-1277.
6. Schroth, W.; Borgmann, E.; Jasche, K.; Klepel, M.; Kuehne, S.; Mueller, J.; Schaedler, H., 1, 3-oxazinone aphicides. DD273571A1 Google Scholar 1989.
7. Bereznak, J. F.; Marshall, E. A.; Sternberg, C. G.; Sternberg, J. A.; Sun, K.M., Preparation of fungicidal quinazolinones and useful intermediates. Google Patents: 2000.
8. Saifuzzaman, M.; Morrison, R.; Zheng, Z.; Orive, S.; Hamilton, J.; Thompson, P. E.; Al-rawi, J. M., Synthesis and biological evaluation of 8-aryl-2-morpholino-7-O-substituted benzo [e][1, 3] oxazin-4-ones against DNA-PK, PI3K, PDE3A enzymes and platelet aggregation. Bioorganic \& medicinal chemistry 2017, 25 (20), 5531-5536.
9. Ishida, H.; Low, H. Y., Synthesis of benzoxazine functional silane and adhesion properties of glass-fiber-reinforced polybenzoxazine composites. Journal of applied polymer science 1998, 69 (13), 2559-2567.
10. Ukai, T.; Hayashi, M., Untersuchung \über Thiocarbonylsalicylamid (2-Thioketo-4-keto-3, 4-dihydro-1, 3-benzoxazin). (I. Mitteil.). YAKUGAKU ZASSHI 1935, 55 (1), 8-12.
11. Ukai, T.; Motoda, K.; Shirakami, T., Untersuchung von Thiocarbonylsalicylamid (2-Thioketo-4-keto-3, 4-dihydro-1, 3-Benzoxazin) (II. Mitteilung). YAKUGAKU ZASSHI 1937, 57 (1), 33-35.
12. Tamura, Y.; Adachi, M.; Kawasaki, T.; Kita, Y., New method for converting amines into 1,1 -disubstituted thioureas by using a combined reagent of triphenylphosphine and thiocyanogen. Tetrahedron Letters 1978, 19 (20), 1753-1754.
13. Iranpoor, N.; Firouzabadi, H.; Shaterian, H., Efficient one-pot thiocyanation of primary, secondary and tertiary alcohols by in situ generation of Ph 3 P (SCN) 2. A modified procedure. Journal of Chemical Research, Synopses 1999, (11), 676-677.
14. Pritchard, K. M.; Al-Rawi, J. M.; Hughes, A. B., Generalized Method for the Production of 1, 3-Benzoxazine, 1, 3-Benzothiazine, and Quinazoline Derivatives from 2-(Hydroxy, Thio, or Amino) Aromatic Acids Using Triphenylphosphine Thiocyanogen. Synthetic communications 2005, 35 (12), 1601-1611.
15. Ihmaid, S.; Al-Rawi, J.; Bradley, C., Synthesis, structural elucidation and DNA-dependant protein kinase and antiplatelet studies of 2-amino-[5, 6, 7, 8-mono and 7, 8-di-substituted]-1, 3-benzoxazines. European journal of medicinal chemistry 2010, 45 (11), 4934-4946.
16. Imran, M.; Kiskan, B.; Yagci, Y., Concise synthesis and characterization of unsymmetric 1, 3-benzoxazines by tandem reactions. Tetrahedron Letters 2013, 54 (36), 4966-4969.
17. Brunovska, Z.; Liu, J. P.; Ishida, H., 1, 3, 5-Triphenylhexahydro-1, 3, 5-triazine-active intermediate and precursor in the novel synthesis of benzoxazine monomers and oligomers. Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics 1999, 200 (7), 1745-1752.
18. Pritchard, K. M.; Al-Rawi, J.; Bradley, C., Synthesis, identification and antiplatelet evaluation of 2-morpholino substituted benzoxazines. European journal of medicinal chemistry 2007, 42 (9), 1200-1210.
19. Morrison, R.; Al-Rawi, J. M.; Jennings, I. G.; Thompson, P. E.; Angove, M. J., Synthesis, structure elucidation, DNA-PK and PI3K and anti-cancer activity of 8and 6-aryl-substituted-1-3-benzoxazines. European journal of medicinal chemistry 2016, 110, 326-339.
20. Urbański, T.; Radzikowski, C.; Ledochowski, Z.; Czarnocki, W., Biological activity of benzoxazine-1, 3 derivatives, particularly against experimental sarcoma. Nature 1956, 178 (4546), 1351-1352.
21. Stenseth, R. E.; Baker, J. W.; Roman, D. P., Substituted 3-phenyl-1, 3-benzoxazine-2, 4-diones and their bacteriostatic activity. Journal of medicinal chemistry 1963, 6 (2), 212-213.
22. Selleri, R.; Caldini, O.; Mura, E.; Rausa, L.; Cannizzaro, G.; Arena, E.; Persico, D., New derivatives of 2H-1, 3-benzoxazine with anti-bacterial activity. Arzneimittel-Forschung 1965, 15 (8), 913.
23. Waisser, K.; Kubicova, L.; Buchta, V.; Kubanova, P.; Bajerova, K.; Jiraskova, L.; Bednařík, O.; Bureš, O.; Holý, P., In vitro antifungal activity of 3-phenyl-2H-benzoxazine-2, 4 (3H)-diones. Folia microbiologica 2002, 47 (5), 488-492.
24. Chylińska, J.; Janowiec, M.; Urbański, T., Antibacterial activity of dihydro-1, 3-oxazine derivatives condensed with aromatic rings in positions 5, 6. British journal of pharmacology 1971, 43 (3), 649-657.
25. Waisser, K.; Kubicová, L.; Klimešová, V.; Odlerová, Ž., New groups of potential antituberculotics: 3 -aryl- $2 \mathrm{H}, 4 \mathrm{H}$-benz [e][1, 3] oxazine-2, 4-diones. Comparison of the Topliss approach with regression analysis. Collection of Czechoslovak chemical communications 1993, 58 (12), 2977-2982.
26. Kubicova, L.; Kudelova, P.; Dostal, H.; Waisser, K., Antialgal activity of 3-Phenyl-2H-1, 3-benzoxazine-2, 4 (3H)-diones and 3-Phenyl-3H-quinazoline-4-ones against Chlorella Vulgaris. Folia Pharm. Univ. Carol 2000, 25, 81-87.
27. Finkelstein, J.; Chiang, E., Synthesis of substituted 2, 3-dihydro-4H-1, 3-benzoxazin-4-ones and their biological activities. Journal of medicinal chemistry 1968, 11 (5), 1038-1040.
28. Harnor, S. J.; Brennan, A.; Cano, C., Targeting DNA-Dependent Protein Kinase for Cancer Therapy. ChemMedChem 2017, 12 (12), 895-900.
29. Raftery, L.; Goldberg, R. M., Optimal delivery of cytotoxic chemotherapy for colon cancer. The Cancer Journal 2010, 16 (3), 214-219.
30. Sung, P.; Klein, H., Mechanism of homologous recombination: mediators and helicases take on regulatory functions. Nature reviews. Molecular cell biology 2006, 7 (10), 739.
31. Lieber, M. R., The mechanism of human nonhomologous DNA end joining. Journal of Biological Chemistry 2008, 283 (1), 1-5.
32. Hill, R.; Lee, P. W., The DNA-dependent protein kinase (DNA-PK): More than just a case of making ends meet? Cell Cycle 2010, 9 (17), 3460-3469.
33. West, R. B.; Yaneva, M.; Lieber, M. R., Productive and nonproductive complexes of Ku and DNA-dependent protein kinase at DNA termini. Molecular and cellular biology 1998, 18 (10), 5908-5920.
34. Izzard, R. A.; Jackson, S. P.; Smith, G. C., Competitive and noncompetitive inhibition of the DNA-dependent protein kinase. Cancer Research 1999, 59 (11), 2581-2586.
35. Maira, S.-M.; Stauffer, F.; Schnell, C.; García-Echeverría, C., PI3K inhibitors for cancer treatment: where do we stand? Portland Press Limited: 2009.
36. Collis, S. J.; DeWeese, T. L.; Jeggo, P. A.; Parker, A. R., The life and death of DNA-PK. Oncogene 2005, 24 (6), 949.
37. Griffin, R. J.; Fontana, G.; Golding, B. T.; Guiard, S.; Hardcastle, I. R.; Leahy, J. J.; Martin, N.; Richardson, C.; Rigoreau, L.; Stockley, M., Selective benzopyranone and pyrimido [2, 1-a] isoquinolin-4-one inhibitors of dna-dependent protein kinase: synthesis, structure- activity studies, and radiosensitization of a human tumor cell line in vitro. Journal of medicinal chemistry 2005, 48 (2), 569-585.
38. Hardcastle, I. R.; Cockcroft, X.; Curtin, N. J.; El-Murr, M. D.; Leahy, J. J. J.; Stockley, M.; Golding, B. T.; Rigoreau, L.; Richardson, C.; Smith, G. C. M.; Griffin, R. J., Discovery of Potent Chromen-4-one Inhibitors of the DNA-Dependent Protein Kinase (DNA-PK) Using a Small-Molecule Library Approach. J. Med. Chem. 2005, 48 (24), 7829-7846.
39. Hollick, J. J.; Rigoreau, L. J.; Cano-Soumillac, C.; Cockcroft, X.; Curtin, N.
J.; Frigerio, M.; Golding, B. T.; Guiard, S.; Hardcastle, I. R.; Hickson, I., Pyranone, thiopyranone, and pyridone inhibitors of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase related kinases. Structure- activity relationships for DNA-dependent protein kinase inhibition, and identification of the first potent and selective inhibitor of the ataxia telangiectasia mutated kinase. Journal of medicinal chemistry 2007, 50 (8), 1958-1972.
40. Hollick, J. J.; Golding, B. T.; Hardcastle, I. R.; Martin, N.; Richardson, C.; Rigoreau, L. J.; Smith, G. C.; Griffin, R. J., 2, 6-disubstituted pyran-4-one and thiopyran-4-one inhibitors of DNA-Dependent protein kinase (DNA-PK). Bioorganic \& medicinal chemistry letters 2003, 13 (18), 3083-3086.
41. Leahy, J. J. J.; Golding, B. T.; Griffin, R. J.; Hardcastle, I. R.; Richardson, C.; Rigoreau, L.; Smith, G. C. M., Identification of a highly potent and selective DNA-dependent protein kinase (DNA-PK) inhibitor (NU7441) by screening of chromenone libraries. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2004, 14 (24), 6083-6087.
42. Zenke, F. T.; Zimmermann, A.; Sirrenberg, C.; Dahmen, H.; Vassilev, L.; Pehl, U.; Fuchss, T.; Blaukat, A., M3814, a novel investigational DNA-PK inhibitor: enhancing the effect of fractionated radiotherapy leading to complete regression of tumors in mice. AACR: 2016.
43. Cano, C. 1.; Saravanan, K.; Bailey, C.; Bardos, J.; Curtin, N. J.; Frigerio, M.; Golding, B. T.; Hardcastle, I. R.; Hummersone, M. G.; Menear, K. A., 1-Substituted (Dibenzo [b, d] thiophen-4-yl)-2-morpholino-4 H-chromen-4-ones Endowed with Dual DNA-PK/PI3-K Inhibitory Activity. Journal of medicinal chemistry 2013, 56 (16), 6386-6401.
44. Munck, J. M.; Batey, M. A.; Zhao, Y.; Jenkins, H.; Richardson, C. J.; Cano, C.; Tavecchio, M.; Barbeau, J.; Bardos, J.; Cornell, L.; Griffin, R. J.; Menear, K.; Slade, A.; Thommes, P.; Martin, N. M. B.; Newell, D. R.; Smith, G. C. M.; Curtin, N. J., Chemosensitization of Cancer Cells by KU-0060648, a Dual Inhibitor of DNAPK and PI-3K. Molecular Cancer Therapeutics 2012, 11 (8), 1789-1798.
45. Clapham, K. M.; Bardos, J.; Finlay, M. R. V.; Golding, B. T.; Griffen, E. J.; Griffin, R. J.; Hardcastle, I. R.; Menear, K. A.; Ting, A.; Turner, P., DNA-dependent protein kinase (DNA-PK) inhibitors: structure-activity relationships for O-alkoxyphenylchromen-4-one probes of the ATP-binding domain. Bioorganic \& medicinal chemistry letters 2011, 21 (3), 966-970.
46. Murr, M. D.-E.; Cano, C.; Golding, B. T.; Hardcastle, I. R.; Hummersome, M.; Frigerio, M.; Curtin, N. J.; Menear, K.; Richardson, C.; Smith, G. C. M.; Griffin, R. J., 8-Biarylchromen-4-one inhibitors of the DNA-dependent protein kinase (DNA-PK). Bioorganic \& Medicinal Chemistry Letters 2008, 18 (17), 4885-4890.
47. Burris, H. A., Overcoming acquired resistance to anticancer therapy: focus on the PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway. Cancer chemotherapy and pharmacology 2013, 71 (4), 829-842.
48. Osaki, M.; Oshimura, M. a.; Ito, H., PI3K-Akt pathway: its functions and alterations in human cancer. Apoptosis 2004, 9 (6), 667-676.
49. Katso, R.; Okkenhaug, K.; Ahmadi, K.; White, S.; Timms, J.; Waterfield, M. D., Cellular function of phosphoinositide 3-kinases: implications for development, immunity, homeostasis, and cancer. Annual review of cell and developmental biology 2001, 17 (1), 615-675.
50. Courtney, K. D.; Corcoran, R. B.; Engelman, J. A., The PI3K pathway as drug target in human cancer. Journal of clinical oncology 2010, 28 (6), 1075-1083.
51. Vanhaesebroeck, B.; Leevers, S. J.; Panayotou, G.; Waterfield, M. D., Phosphoinositide 3-kinases: a conserved family of signal transducers. Trends in biochemical sciences 1997, 22 (7), 267-272.
52. Engelman, J. A.; Luo, J.; Cantley, L. C., The evolution of phosphatidylinositol 3-kinases as regulators of growth and metabolism. Nature reviews. Genetics 2006, 7 (8), 606.
53. Liu, P.; Cheng, H.; Roberts, T. M.; Zhao, J. J., Targeting the phosphoinositide 3-kinase pathway in cancer. Nature reviews Drug discovery 2009, 8 (8), 627-644.
54. Akinleye, A.; Liu, D.; Furqan, M.; Avvaru, P.; Song, Y., Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) inhibitors as cancer therapeutics. Journal of hematology \& oncology 2013, 6 (1), 88.
55. Fawcett, L.; Baxendale, R.; Stacey, P.; McGrouther, C.; Harrow, I.; Soderling, S.; Hetman, J.; Beavo, J. A.; Phillips, S. C., Molecular cloning and characterization of a distinct human phosphodiesterase gene family: PDE11A. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 2000, 97 (7), 3702-3707.
56. Francis, S. H.; Corbin, J. D., Sildenafil: efficacy, safety, tolerability and mechanism of action in treating erectile dysfunction. Expert opinion on drug metabolism \& toxicology 2005, 1 (2), 283-293.
57. Schafer, P.; Parton, A.; Gandhi, A.; Capone, L.; Adams, M.; Wu, L.; Bartlett, J.; Loveland, M.; Gilhar, A.; Cheung, Y. F., Apremilast, a cAMP phosphodiesterase-4 inhibitor, demonstrates anti-inflammatory activity in vitro and in a model of psoriasis. British journal of pharmacology 2010, 159 (4), 842-855.
58. Vidal, S. G. M.; Ruland, S., Platelet antiaggregants in stroke prevention. Neurologic clinics 2013, 31 (3), 633-657.
59. Omori, K.; Kotera, J., Overview of PDEs and their regulation. Circulation research 2007, 100 (3), 309-327.
60. Savai, R.; Pullamsetti, S. S.; Banat, G.-A.; Weissmann, N.; Ghofrani, H. A.; Grimminger, F.; Schermuly, R. T., Targeting cancer with phosphodiesterase inhibitors. Expert opinion on investigational drugs 2010, 19 (1), 117-131.
61. Shakur, Y.; Holst, L. S.; Landstrom, T. R.; Movsesian, M.; Degerman, E.; Manganiello, V., Regulation and function of the cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase (PDE3) gene family. Progress in nucleic acid research and molecular biology 2000, 66, 241-277.
62. Nicholson, C. D.; Challiss, R. J.; Shahid, M., Differential modulation of tissue function and therapeutic potential of selective inhibitors of cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase isoenzymes. Trends in pharmacological sciences 1991, 12, 19-27. 63. Polson, J. B.; Strada, S. J., Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterases and vascular smooth muscle. Annual review of pharmacology and toxicology 1996, 36 (1), 403-427. 64. Rose, R.; Liu, H.; Palmer, D.; Maurice, D., Cyclic AMP-mediated regulation of vascular smooth muscle cell cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase activity. British journal of pharmacology 1997, 122 (2), 233-240.
63. Reeves, M., LEIGH,. BK \& ENGLAND, PJ (1987). The identification of a new cyclic nucleotide phosphodiester-ase acitivity in human and guinea-pig cardiac ventricle. Biochem. J 1987, 241, 535-541.
64. Hidaka, H.; Asano, T., Human blood platelet 3': 5'-cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase: isolation of low-Km and high-Km phosphodiesterase. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Enzymology 1976, 429 (2), 485-497.
65. Hidaka, H.; Hayashi, H.; Kohri, H.; Kimura, Y.; Hosokawa, T.; Igawa, T.;

Saitoh, Y., Selective inhibitor of platelet cyclic adenosine monophosphate phosphodiesterase, cilostamide, inhibits platelet aggregation. Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics 1979, 211 (1), 26-30.
68. Souness, J. E.; Hassall, G. A.; Parrott, D. P., Inhibition of pig aortic smooth muscle cell DNA synthesis by selective type III and type IV cyclic AMP phosphodiesterase inhibitors. Biochemical pharmacology 1992, 44 (5), 857-866.
69. Manganiello, V.; Degerman, E., Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterases (PDEs): diverse regulators of cyclic nucleotide signals and inviting molecular targets for novel therapeutic agents. Thrombosis and haemostasis 1999, 82 (2), 407-411.
70. Lugnier, C., Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase (PDE) superfamily: a new target for the development of specific therapeutic agents. Pharmacology \& therapeutics 2006, 109 (3), 366-398.
71. Maass, P. G.; Aydin, A.; Luft, F. C.; Schächterle, C.; Weise, A.; Stricker, S.; Lindschau, C.; Vaegler, M.; Qadri, F.; Toka, H. R., PDE3A mutations cause autosomal dominant hypertension with brachydactyly. Nature genetics 2015, 47 (6), 647-653.
72. TOMINAGA, M.; YO, E.; OGAWA, H.; YAMASHITA, S.; YABUUCHI, Y.; NAKAGAWA, K., Studies on positive inotropic agents. I. Synthesis of 3, 4-dihydro-6-[4-(3, 4-dimethoxybenzoyl)-1-piperazinyl]-2 (1H)-quinolinone and related compounds. Chemical and pharmaceutical bulletin 1984, 32 (6), 2100-2110.
73. Fossa, P.; Menozzi, G.; Dorigo, P.; Floreani, M.; Mosti, L., Synthesis and pharmacological characterization of functionalized 2-pyridones structurally related to the cardiotonic agent milrinone. Bioorganic \& medicinal chemistry 2003, 11 (22), 4749-4759.
74. Nikpour, M.; Sadeghian, H.; Saberi, M. R.; Nick, R. S.; Seyedi, S. M.; Hosseini, A.; Parsaee, H.; Bozorg, A. T. D., Design, synthesis and biological evaluation of 6-(benzyloxy)-4-methylquinolin-2 (1H)-one derivatives as PDE3 inhibitors. Bioorganic \& medicinal chemistry 2010, 18 (2), 855-862.
75. Andrs, M.; Korabecny, J.; Jun, D.; Hodny, Z.; Bartek, J.; Kuca, K., Phosphatidylinositol 3-Kinase (PI3K) and phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase-related kinase (PIKK) inhibitors: importance of the morpholine ring. Journal of medicinal chemistry 2014, 58 (1), 41-71.
76. Radhamani, S.; Bradley, C.; Meehan-Andrews, T.; Ihmaid, S. K.; Al-Rawi, J., Radiosensitizing activity of a novel Benzoxazine through the promotion of apoptosis and inhibition of DNA repair. Investigational new drugs 2014, 32 (3), 424435.
77. Ihmaid, S. K.; Al-Rawi, J. M.; Bradley, C. J.; Angove, M. J.; Robertson, M. N., Synthesis, DNA-PK inhibition, anti-platelet activity studies of 2-(N-substituted-3-aminopyridine)-substituted-1, 3-benzoxazines and DNA-PK and PI3K inhibition, homology modelling studies of 2 -morpholino-(7, 8-di and 8 -substituted)-1, 3benzoxazines. European journal of medicinal chemistry 2012, 57, 85-101.
78. Shuttleworth, S. J.; Silva, F. A.; Cecil, A. R. L.; Hill, T. J. Preparation of benzo[1,3]oxazinone derivatives as PI3 kinase inhibitors. WO2011012883A1, 2011.
79. Mazzei, M.; Balbi, A.; Roma, G.; Di Braccio, M.; Leoncini, G.; Buzzi, E.; Maresca, M., Synthesis and anti-platelet activity of some 2-(dialkylamino) chromones. European journal of medicinal chemistry 1988, 23 (3), 237-242.
80. Zhou, G.; Lim, D.; Coltart, D. M., Direct Carbon-Carbon Bond Formation via Chemoselective Soft Enolization of Thioesters: A Remarkably Simple and Versatile Crossed-Claisen Reaction Applied to the Synthesis of LY294002. Organic Letters 2008, 10 (17), 3809-3812.
81. Azimvand, J., Synthesis of some new derivatives of 2-methyl-4H-4chromenone. Journal of chemical and pharmaceutical research. 2012, 4 (8), 3929.
82. Barlaam, B.; Cosulich, S.; Degorce, S.; Fitzek, M.; Green, S.; Hancox, U.; Lambert-van der Brempt, C.; Lohmann, J.-J.; Maudet, M.; Morgentin, R.; Pasquet, M.-J.; Péru, A.; Plé, P.; Saleh, T.; Vautier, M.; Walker, M.; Ward, L.; Warin, N., Discovery of (R)-8-(1-(3,5-Difluorophenylamino)ethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-2-morpholino-4-oxo-4H-chromene-6-carboxamide (AZD8186): A Potent and Selective Inhibitor of PI3K $\beta$ and PI3K $\delta$ for the Treatment of PTEN-Deficient Cancers. Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 2015, 58 (2), 943-962.
83. Heppell, J.; Al-Rawi, J., Synthesis, structures elucidation, DNA-PK, PI3K and antiplatelet activity of a series of novel 7- or 8-( N -substituted)-2-morpholinoquinazolines. Medicinal Chemistry Research 2016, 25 (8), 1695-1704.
84. Gupta, C. M.; Bhaduri, A. P.; Khanna, N. M., Drugs acting on the central nervous system. Syntheses of substituted quinazolinones and quinazolines and triazepino- and triazocinoquinazolinones. Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 1968, 11 (2), 392-395.
85. Catsoulacos, P.; Camoutsis, C., Benzothiazinone dioxides and their derivatives. Journal of Heterocyclic Chemistry 1979, 16 (8), 1503-1524.
86. Mathew, B. P.; Kumar, A.; Sharma, S.; Shukla, P. K.; Nath, M., An ecofriendly synthesis and antimicrobial activities of dihydro-2H-benzo- and naphtho-1,3oxazine derivatives. European journal of medicinal chemistry 2010, 45 (4), 15021507.
87. Kategaonkar, A. H.; Sonar, S. S.; Pokalwar, R. U.; Kategaonkar, A. H.; Shingate, B. B.; Shingare, M. S., An Efficient Synthesis of 3,4-Dihydro-3-substituted-2H-naphtho[2,1-e][1,3]oxazine Derivatives Catalyzed by Zirconyl(IV) Chloride and Evaluation of its Biological Activities. Bulletin of the Korean Chemical Society. 2010, 31 (6), 1657-1660.
88. Morrison, R.; Zheng, Z.; Jennings, I. G.; Thompson, P. E.; Al-Rawi, J. M., Synthesis of linear and angular aryl-morpholino-naphth-oxazines, their DNA-PK,

PI3K, PDE3A and antiplatelet activity. Bioorganic \& Medicinal Chemistry Letters 2016, 26 (22), 5534-5538.
89. Warrener, R. N.; Cain, E. N., The synthesis and rearrangement of 1,3-oxazines. Tetrahedron letters : the international organ for the rapid publication of preliminary communications in organic chemistry. 1966, 7 (28), 3231-3235.
90. Gunar, V. I.; Ovechkina, L. F.; Zav'yalov, S. I., Synthesis of 1,3-oxazine derivatives from diketene. Russian chemical bulletin 1965, 14 (6), 1036-1037. 91. Pritchard, K. M.; Al-Rawi, J., Reaction of Ph 3 P(SCN) 2 with Further Orthohydroxy Carboxylic Acid Systems, Including Substituted $\beta$-Keto Acids: Synthesis of Novel 2-Thio-1,3-oxazines and Their Subsequent Transformation with Amines. Synthetic communications. 2008, 38 (23), 4076-4096.
92. Qamar, R.; Saeed, A.; Saeed, M.; Ashraf, Z.; Abbas, Q.; Hassan, M.; Albericio, F., Synthesis, carbonic anhydrase inhibitory activity and antioxidant activity of some 1,3-oxazine derivatives. Drug development research 2018, 79 (7), 352-361.
93. Testa, E.; Fontanella, L.; Cristiani, G.; Gallo, G., 5, 5-Disubstituted Dihydro1, 3-oxazine-2, 4-diones. Research on Compounds Active on Central Nervous System. XII1a. Journal of organic chemistry. 1959, 24 (12), 1928-1936.
94. Kusakabe, Y.; Nagatsu, J.; Shibuya, M.; Kawaguchi, O.; Hirose, C.; Shirato, S., MINIMYCIN, A NEW ANTIBIOTIC. Journal of antibiotics. 1972, 25 (1), 44-47.
95. Yakovlev, I. P.; Prep'yalov, A. V.; Ivin, B. A., Unsaturated 4H-1,3-oxazines (review). Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds. 1994, 30 (3), 255-271.
96. Ys, A., Synthesis and biological activity of 2-arylaminomethylene-amino-6-aryl-1, 3-oxazin-4-ones. Pharmaceutical chemistry journal. 1991, 25 (9), 636.
97. Giordanetto, F.; Barlaam, B.; Berglund, S.; Edman, K.; Karlsson, O.; Lindberg, J.; Nylander, S.; Inghardt, T., Discovery of 9-(1-phenoxyethyl)-2-morpholino-4-oxo-pyrido [1, 2-a] pyrimidine-7-carboxamides as oral $\mathrm{PI} 3 \mathrm{~K} \beta$ inhibitors, useful as antiplatelet agents. Bioorganic \& medicinal chemistry letters 2014, 24 (16), 3936-3943.
98. Perry, B.; Beevers, R.; Bennett, G.; Buckley, G.; Crabbe, T.; Gowers, L.; James, L.; Jenkins, K.; Lock, C.; Sabin, V., Optimization of a series of multi-isoform PI3 kinase inhibitors. Bioorganic \& medicinal chemistry letters 2008, 18 (19), 52995302.
99. Aromí, G.; Gamez, P.; Roubeau, O.; Berzal, P. C.; Kooijman, H.; Spek, A. L.; Driessen, W. L.; Reedijk, J., A solvent-controlled switch of manganese complex
assemblies with a $\beta$-diketonate-based ligand. Inorganic chemistry 2002, 41 (14), 36733683.
100. Sharma, H.; Patil, S.; Sanchez, T. W.; Neamati, N.; Schinazi, R. F.; Buolamwini, J. K., Synthesis, biological evaluation and 3D-QSAR studies of 3-keto salicylic acid chalcones and related amides as novel HIV-1 integrase inhibitors. Bioorganic \& medicinal chemistry 2011, 19 (6), 2030-2045.
101. Ford, R. E.; Knowles, P.; Lunt, E.; Marshall, S. M.; Penrose, A. J.; Ramsden, C. A.; Summers, A. J.; Walker, J. L.; Wright, D. E., Synthesis and quantitative structure-activity relationships of antiallergic 2-hydroxy-N-(1H-tetrazol-5yl) benzamides and N-(2-hydroxyphenyl)-1H-tetrazole-5-carboxamides. Journal of medicinal chemistry 1986, 29 (4), 538-549.
102. Jasim, M.; Al-Shahiry, K. F., Synthesis of 4-Oxo-2-Thioxo-3, 4-Dihydro-2H, 1, 3-Substituted Benzoxazine, Their Transformation with Water, Diazomethane and Amines. Asian Journal of Chemistry 1990, 2 (4), 343.
103. Heppell, J.; Al-Rawi, J., Functionalization of Quinazolin-4-ones Part 1:

Synthesis of Novel 7-Substituted-2-thioxo Quinazolin-4-ones from 4-Substituted-2Aminobenzoic Acids and PPh3 (SCN) 2. Journal of Heterocyclic Chemistry 2014, 51 (1), 162-174.
104. Chaikin, S. W.; Brown, W. G., Reduction of aldehydes, ketones and acid chlorides by sodium borohydride. Journal of the American Chemical Society 1949, 71 (1), 122-125.
105. Knight, Z. A.; Gonzalez, B.; Feldman, M. E.; Zunder, E. R.; Goldenberg, D. D.; Williams, O.; Loewith, R.; Stokoe, D.; Balla, A.; Toth, B., A pharmacological map of the PI3-K family defines a role for p110 $\alpha$ in insulin signaling. Cell 2006, 125 (4), 733-747.
106. Chelouan, A.; Recio, R.; Borrego, L. G.; Alvarez, E.; Khiar, N.; Fernandez, I., Sulfinamide phosphinates as chiral catalysts for the enantioselective organocatalytic reduction of imines. Organic letters 2016, 18 (13), 3258-3261.
107. Sondheimer, F.; Ben-Efraim, D. A., Unsaturated Macrocyclic Compounds.
XXVIII. 1 1, 2, 7, 8, 13, 14-Hexamethyltridehydro-[18]-annulene and 1, 2, 7, 8, 13, 14-Hexamethyl-[18] annulene. Journal of the American Chemical Society 1963, 85 (1), 52-56.
108. IdrisáJones, J., 599. 4-Hydroxyisophthalic acid. Journal of the Chemical Society (Resumed) 1956, 3099-3107.
109. Haddadi, M.; Jahromi, S. R.; Nongthomba, U.; Shivanandappa, T.; Ramesh, S., 4-Hydroxyisophthalic acid from Decalepis hamiltonii rescues the neurobehavioral deficit in transgenic Drosophila model of taupathies. Neurochemistry international 2016, 100, 78-90.
110. Zarei, M.; Shivanandappa, T.; Zarei, M., Natural bioactive 4-

Hydroxyisophthalic acid (4-HIPA) exhibited antiproliferative potential by upregulating apoptotic markers in in vitro and in vivo cancer models. Molecular Biology Reports 2020, 47 (7), 5343-5353.
111. Kadin, S. B., Antiinflammatory 2, 3-dihydro-2-oxobenzofuran-3carboxanilides. Journal of medicinal chemistry 1972, 15 (5), 551-552.
112. Chesher, G.; Collier, H.; Robinson, F.; Taylor, E.; Hunt, S.; Jones, J. I.; Lindsey, A., Analgesic and Antipyretic Activities of 4-Hydroxy iso phthalic Acid. Nature 1955, 175 (4448), 206-206.
113. Wygant, J. C., Process for the production of 4-hydroxyisophthalic acid. Google Patents: 1963.
114. Staats, H.; Eggers, F.; Haß, O.; Fahrenkrug, F.; Matthey, J.; Lüning, U.; Lützen, A., Towards Allosteric Receptors-Synthesis of Resorcinarene-Functionalized 2, 2'-Bipyridines and Their Metal Complexes. European Journal of Organic Chemistry 2009, 2009 (28), 4777-4792.
115. Luo, J.; Preciado, S.; Xie, P.; Larrosa, I., Carboxylation of phenols with CO2 at atmospheric pressure. Chemistry-A European Journal 2016, 22 (20), 6798-6802.
116. Tirpak, R. E.; Olsen, R. S.; Rathke, M. W., Carboxylation of ketones using triethylamine and magnesium halides. The Journal of Organic Chemistry 1985, 50 (24), 4877-4879.
117. Zhao, P.-L.; Li, J.; Yang, G.-F., Synthesis and insecticidal activity of chromanone and chromone analogues of diacylhydrazines. Bioorganic \& medicinal chemistry 2007, 15 (5), 1888-1895.
118. Vogel, A. I., Practical organic chemistry. Longmans 1956, 2, 676-681.
119. Liu, H.; Wang, M.; Li, H.; Luo, N.; Xu, S.; Wang, F., New protocol of copper-catalyzed oxidative $\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{CO}) \mathrm{C}$ bond cleavage of aryl and aliphatic ketones to organic acids using O2 as the terminal oxidant. Journal of Catalysis 2017, 346, 170179.
120. Janzen, D. E.; Juchum, M.; Presow, S. R.; Ronson, T. K.; Mohr, W.; Clérac, R.; Feltham, H. L.; Brooker, S., Trigonal (-3) symmetry octahedral lanthanide (III)
complexes of zwitterionic tripodal ligands: luminescence and magnetism.
Supramolecular Chemistry 2016, 28 (1-2), 125-140.
121. Talukdar, D.; Panda, S.; Borah, R.; Manna, D., Membrane interaction and protein kinase $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C} 1$ domain binding properties of 4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl) phenyl ester analogues. The Journal of Physical Chemistry B 2014, 118 (27), 75417553.
122. Hofslokken, N. U.; Skattebol, L., Convenient Method for the orthoFormylation. Acta Chem. Scand 1999, 53, 258-262.
123. Aneesa, F.; Rajanna, K.; Arun Kumar, Y.; Arifuddin, M., Transition Metal Ions as Efficient Catalysts for Facile Ortho-Formylation of Phenols under VilsmeierHaack Conditions. Organic Chemistry International 2012, 2012.
124. Kang, Y.; Mei, Y.; Du, Y.; Jin, Z., Total synthesis of the highly potent antiHIV natural product daurichromenic acid along with its two chromane derivatives, rhododaurichromanic acids A and B. Organic Letters 2003, 5 (23), 4481-4484.
125. Barany, F.; Pingle, M.; Bergstrom, D. E.; Giardina, S. F.; Arnold, L. D., Monomers capable of dimerizing in an aqueous solution, and methods of using same. Google Patents: 2014.
126. Wang, P.; Zhang, Z.; Yu, B., Total synthesis of CRM646-A and-B, two fungal glucuronides with potent heparinase inhibition activities. The Journal of organic chemistry 2005, 70 (22), 8884-8889.
127. Paul, S.; Nanda, P.; Gupta, R., Solvent-free benzylic oxidations using ureahydrogen peroxide complex (UHP) under microwave irradiation. Synlett 2004, 2004 (03), 531-533.
128. Zhang, M.; Zhang, Y.; Song, M.; Xue, X.; Wang, J.; Wang, C.; Zhang, C.;

Li, C.; Xiang, Q.; Zou, L., Structure-based discovery and optimization of benzo [d] isoxazole derivatives as potent and selective BET inhibitors for potential treatment of castration-resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). Journal of medicinal chemistry 2018, 61 (7), 3037-3058.
129. Jeong, J. H.; Oh, Y. J.; Lho, Y.; Park, S. Y.; Liu, K.-H.; Ha, E.; Seo, Y. H., Targeting the entry region of Hsp90's ATP binding pocket with a novel 6, 7dihydrothieno [3, 2-c] pyridin-5 (4H)-yl amide. European journal of medicinal chemistry 2016, 124, 1069-1080.
130. Lawson, W. B.; Patchornik, A.; Witkop, B., Substitution, oxidation and group participation in the bromination of indoles. Journal of the American Chemical Society 1960, 82 (22), 5918-5923.
131. Patchornik, A.; Lawson, W. B.; Gross, E.; Witkop, B., The Use of NBromosuccinimide and N -Bromoacetamide for the Selective Cleavage of C Tryptophyl Peptide Bonds in Model Peptides and Glucagon1. Journal of the American Chemical Society 1960, 82 (22), 5923-5927.
132. Fjellstrom, O.; Gustafsson, D.; Lindberg, J. A.; Jackson, S., Enantiomerically pure (-) 2-[1-(7-methyl-2-(morpholin-4-yl)-4-oxo-4h-pyrido [1, 2-a] pyrimidin-9-yl) ethylamino] benzoic acid, its use in medical therapy, and a pharmaceutical composition comprising it-026. Google Patents: 2009.
133. Hans, E., Process for the manufacture of derivatives of 4-hydroxy-isophthalic acid. Google Patents: 1960.
134. Bi, X.; Li, J.; Shi, E.; Li, Y.; Liu, Y.; Wang, H.; Xiao, J., POCl3 promoted metal-free synthesis of tertiary amides by coupling of carboxylic acids and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$ disubstituted formamides. Phosphorus, Sulfur, and Silicon and the Related Elements 2019, 194 (3), 236-240.
135. Chiba, M.; Kamiya, M.; Tsuda-Sakurai, K.; Fujisawa, Y.; Kosakamoto, H.; Kojima, R.; Miura, M.; Urano, Y., Activatable photosensitizer for targeted ablation of lacZ-positive cells with single-cell resolution. ACS central science 2019, 5 (10), 16761681.
136. Kiehlmann, E.; Lauener, R., Bromophloroglucinols and their methyl ethers. Canadian Journal of Chemistry 1989, 67 (2), 335-344.
137. Sethna, S.; RC, S., Pechmann condensation of methyl $\beta$-resorcylate with some $\beta$-ketonic esters. J Indian Chem Soc 1940, 17, 37-40.
138. Kong, D.; Okamura, M.; Yoshimi, H.; Yamori, T., Antiangiogenic effect of ZSTK474, a novel phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase inhibitor. Eur. J. Cancer 2009, 45 (5), 857-865.
139. Blois, J.; Yuan, H.; Smith, A.; Pacold, M. E.; Weissleder, R.; Cantley, L. C.; Josephson, L., Slow Self-Activation Enhances The Potency of Viridin Prodrugs. J. Med. Chem. 2008, 51 (15), 4699-4707.
140. Howes, A. L.; Chiang, G. G.; Lang, E. S.; Ho, C. B.; Powis, G.; Vuori, K.; Abraham, R. T., The phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase inhibitor, PX-866, is a potent
inhibitor of cancer cell motility and growth in three-dimensional cultures. Mol. Cancer Ther. 2007, 6 (9), 2505-2514.
141. Smith, A.; Blois, J.; Yuan, H.; Aikawa, E.; Ellson, C.; Figueiredo, J.-L.; Weissleder, R.; Kohler, R.; Yaffe, M. B.; Cantley, L. C.; Josephson, L., The antiproliferative cytostatic effects of a self-activating viridin prodrug. Mol. Cancer Ther. 2009, 8 (6), 1666-1675.
142. Graupera, M.; Guillermet-Guibert, J.; Foukas, L. C.; Phng, L.-K.; Cain, R. J.; Salpekar, A.; Pearce, W.; Meek, S.; Millan, J.; Cutillas, P. R.; Smith, A. J. H.; Ridley, A. J.; Ruhrberg, C.; Gerhardt, H.; Vanhaesebroeck, B., Angiogenesis selectively requires the $\mathrm{p} 110 \alpha$ isoform of PI3K to control endothelial cell migration. Nature (London, U. K.) 2008, 453 (7195), 662-666.
143. Edgar, K. A.; Wallin, J. J.; Berry, M.; Lee, L. B.; Prior, W. W.; Sampath, D.; Friedman, L. S.; Belvin, M., Isoform-Specific Phosphoinositide 3-Kinase Inhibitors Exert Distinct Effects in Solid Tumors. Cancer Res. 2010, 70 (3), 11641172.
144. Shinohara, E. T.; Geng, L.; Tan, J.; Chen, H.; Shir, Y.; Edwards, E.; Halbrook, J.; Kesicki, E. A.; Kashishian, A.; Hallahan, D. E., DNA-Dependent Protein Kinase Is a Molecular Target for the Development of Noncytotoxic RadiationSensitizing Drugs. Cancer research 2005, 65 (12), 4987-4992.
145. Boulton, S.; Kyle, S.; Yalçintepe, L.; Durkacz, B. W., Wortmannin is a potent inhibitor of DNA double strand break but not single strand break repair in Chinese hamster ovary cells. Carcinogenesis 1996, 17 (11), 2285-2290.
146. Veuger, S. J.; Curtin, N. J.; Richardson, C. J.; Smith, G. C.; Durkacz, B. W., Radiosensitization and DNA repair inhibition by the combined use of novel inhibitors of DNA-dependent protein kinase and poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase-1. Cancer research 2003, 63 (18), 6008-6015.
147. Kashishian, A.; Douangpanya, H.; Clark, D.; Schlachter, S. T.; Eary, C. T.;

Schiro, J. G.; Huang, H.; Burgess, L. E.; Kesicki, E. A.; Halbrook, J., DNAdependent protein kinase inhibitors as drug candidates for the treatment of cancer. Molecular cancer therapeutics 2003, 2 (12), 1257-1264.
148. Zhao, Y.; Thomas, H. D.; Batey, M. A.; Cowell, I. G.; Richardson, C. J.; Griffin, R. J.; Calvert, A. H.; Newell, D. R.; Smith, G. C.; Curtin, N. J., Preclinical evaluation of a potent novel DNA-dependent protein kinase inhibitor NU7441. Cancer research 2006, 66 (10), 5354-5362.
149. Clapham, K. M.; Rennison, T.; Jones, G.; Craven, F.; Bardos, J.; Golding, B. T.; Griffin, R. J.; Haggerty, K.; Hardcastle, I. R.; Thommes, P., Potent enantioselective inhibition of DNA-dependent protein kinase (DNA-PK) by atropisomeric chromenone derivatives. Organic \& biomolecular chemistry 2012, 10 (33), 6747-6757.
150. Walker, E. H.; Pacold, M. E.; Perisic, O.; Stephens, L.; Hawkins, P. T.; Wymann, M. P.; Williams, R. L., Structural determinants of phosphoinositide 3-kinase inhibition by wortmannin, LY294002, quercetin, myricetin, and staurosporine.
Molecular cell 2000, 6 (4), 909-919.
151. Trott, O.; Olson, A. J., AutoDock Vina: improving the speed and accuracy of docking with a new scoring function, efficient optimization, and multithreading. Journal of computational chemistry 2010, 31 (2), 455-461.
152. Pinson, J.-A.; Zheng, Z.; Miller, M. S.; Chalmers, D. K.; Jennings, I. G.; Thompson, P. E., 1-Aminoacyl-triazine derivatives are isoform-selective PI3K $\beta$ inhibitors that target nonconserved Asp862 of PI3K $\beta$. ACS medicinal chemistry letters 2013, 4 (2), 206-210.

